Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

ACC

10000|120|4815
(1 cu. ft. folders)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

10000/120/4815 G G13 TRG. FILMS 1/2

(1 or 2 folders)

JUNE 1945 - SEPT 1946

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

CC[illegible]NDO SCUOLE CENTRALI MILITARI
[illegible]fficio Addestramento -Film

n.953/Add. di prot.,

Roma, 30 settembre 1940

Oggetto: filmx di add.to
Allegati: n.2 periodici

Al 12 B.L.U.

R O M A

In esito alla lettera n.G.13/1216, in data 19 sett.946, di codesto B.L.U., si trasmettono i dati richiesti.=

Si fa riserva di trasmettere quanto prima i dati riguardanti i file strips in possesso di questo Comando.=

IL MAGGIORE UFFICIO ADDESTRAMENTO a.p.i.
(Ten.Col.U.Sivb)

G. S. O. I	
G S O III	
DAA & QMG	
Instr Quarters	
Instr R. E.	
Instr R. Sigs	
Instr Inf	
Instr Ordnance	
Instr D & M	
REME	
30 SEP Entd 194	File G 13.

4485

= 378

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

BEST COPY POSSIBLE

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Quarterly Film. Library Stats.

12 D.I.T.
C.M.P.

(Tel : 2033 43001 Ext : 343)

S.13/1219

16 September 1946

To : Capt. Wilkinson
R.N.
Italian Central Military Schools

Ref. conversation Capt. Wilkinson - Capt. Trevelyan of 25 Sep. 1946.

Herewith copy of 3 AMG letter ref. 391 x/67/1/50 dtd 20 Sep. 1946.

May the return as called for in the a/a letter be rendered to this Office as soon as possible.

Capt. R.N.
D.I.T.C.III.

VG/ap

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

HQ. 3 AKS EXHIBITION WING RACC CMF

Tel : Auto Naples 17977 (Office)
18145 (Film Library)

Ref: 3EW/67/1/58

To : 12 HLU, Italian Central Mil Schools
182 FRC Coy, CMP.

20 Sept 46

Subject: Quarterly Film Library State

You are respectfully reminded that the above return is due 30 Sept. Please render soonest, and include any 35mm Film strips which you may be holding.

AJW/CA

(AF WAINWRIGHT) Major RACC
OC 3 AKS Exhibition Wing RACC

G. S. O. I	
G. S. O. III	
DAA & QMG	
Instr Gunnery	
Instr R. E.	
Instr R. Sigs	
Instr Inf	
Instr Tactics	
Instr D & T	
EME	

24 SEP Entd 194 | File 6 13.

430.

376

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG No. 785020

Subject : Training Films Return.

12 P.L. .
C.M.F.

(Tel : [redacted] Ext : 345)

G.15/1216

To : Comando Squole Generali.

19 September 1946

1. Please forward, as soon as possible, a return of training films for the following periods :-

1 - 28 July
29 - 31 September

The return to show T.F. No., Title, and number of times shown.

2. On the completion of the period, please send a further return for 1 - 29 September.

375

for Lt. Col.
G.S.

WEM/ap

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

HQ. 3 AFS EXHIBITION WING RAOC CMF

Tel: Naples Auto 17977 (Office)
16145 (Film Library)

93

3Ex/78/2/55

To: 12 HLU
Italian Central Military Schools

13th Sept '46

Subject: Training Films Return.

1. Ref 3Ex/78/1/48 of 31 July 46, copy attached for easy reference, further periods are

28 Oct - 24 Nov
25 Nov - 29 Dec

2. It ~~is respectfully stated~~ that the return for 1-28 July and 29 July-[illegible] are awaited.

G.S.O. I	
G.S.O. III	
DAA & QMG	
Instr Gunnery	
Instr R.E.	
Instr R. Sigs	
Instr Inf	
Instr Duties	
Instr D & M	
REME	

18 SEP Entd 194 | File G 13

340

AJW/CA

(AJ WALTON) Major RAOC
OC 3 AFS Exhibition Wing RAOC

374

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

COPY

HQ. 3 AKS EXHIBITION WING RAOC

Tel: Naples Auto 17077 (Office)
18145 (Film Library)

Ref: 3Ex/70/1/A.8

To : HQ. Italian Central Military Schools

31 July 46

Subject: Showings of AKS Films

1. Please forward a return of training films for the following periods

1 - 28 July
29 July - 1 Sept
2 - 29 Sept
30 Sept - 27 Oct

the return to show W.D. No. Title, and number of times shown.

AJW/CA

(AJ WALTON) Capt., RAOC
OC 3 AKS Exhibition Wing RAOC

F

SUBJECT : Training Films and Film Strips.

12

12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
for the
ITALIAN CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS
(Tel : ROME 489081 Ext : 545)

Trg/63/1203.

August 1946.

To : 'G' Trg.,
Land Forces Sub Comm.
A.C. (M.M.I.A.).

Appendix 'A'.

The following films are required.

No.	Name.
B 914	Countering a Mortar.
B 929	Tackling a Problem.

Appendix 'B'.

No.	Name.
83/EB/570	General Principles A and B Vehicles.
83/EB/803	Map Reading III

372

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Appendix 'A'.

The following films are required.

No.	Name.
B 914	Countering a Mortar.
B 929	Tackling a Problem *

372

Appendix 'B'.

No.	Name.
83/INS/570	General Principles A and B Vehicles.
83/INS/803	Map Reading III
83/INS/805	" " V
83/INS/806	" " VI
83/INS/807	" " VII

* The subject of this film is not very clear but might be useful.

Major M. Staffs,
GSO II Trg & Inf Trg.

WHP/mg

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 7855020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT: Training Films and Film Strips.

LAND FORCES SUB COM, AC(MMLA)

(TEL EXT 476) TRG/32

23 Aug 46

TO : 12 British Liaison Unit.

1. At appendices 'A' and 'B' attached are listed Training Films and Film Strips which have recently become available in this theatre.

2. A list of your requirements should reach this H.Q. by the 31 August 1946.

RFC/mm

Major-General
M. M. I. A.

371

AA & QMC
DAA & QMC
SC "A" & "Q"
DADST
DADOS
DADME
Trg Increment
Schools
I&I
GA
RE
AGS
PRO
24 AUG Entd 194 | WLD G-13.

Appendix 'A' to TRG/63
dated Aug 46

TRAINING FILMS

Catalogue Number	Title	No of copies 35 mm	16 mm	Running Time
B 913	A DAY IN THE LINE	2	-	34 mins

This film is intended to give the private soldier who has not been in action some idea of life in the line. It concentrates on the men of one Infantry section for 24 hours from the time they take over their positions in the front line, showing the various duties carried out, and the reactions of the men to front line conditions.

B 914	COUNTERING A MORTAR	1	-	32 mins

This film describes the various methods of locating enemy mortars, and shows the working of a counter mortar organisation in battle.

B 929	TACKLING A PROBLEM	1	-	31 mins

This film is designed to instruct Staff officers in a logical approach to military problems.

N.B. For showing to officers only.

B 930	WORK HARD PLAY HARD	2	-	17 mins

Once a year the Army Cadet Force go to camp, which is the culmination of a year's training. This film shows how the Army Cadet Force aims at helping a boy to learn self-discipline and to take a pride in himself and his work.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNC NO. 785020

B 914 — COUNTERING A MORTAR — 1 - 32 mins

This film describes the various methods of locating enemy mortars, and shows the working of a counter mortar organisation in battle.

B 929 — TACKLING A PROBLEM — 1 - 31 mins

This film is designed to instruct Staff officers in a logical approach to military problems.

N.B. For showing to officers only.

B 930 — WORK HARD PLAY HARD — 2 - 17 mins

Once a year the Army Cadet Force go to camp, which is the culmination of a year's training. This film shows how the Army Cadet Force aims at helping a boy to learn self-discipline and to take a pride in himself and his work.

- 370

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Appendix 'B' to TRG/63
dated Aug 46

FILM STRIPS

Catalogue Number	Title	Number of copies
83/FS/36	Hydraulic System OQF 5.25 AA Part II - Gun Layout No detail.	10
83/FS/45	Elementary Principles of Equipment Radar AA No 2 Mk 9 Part I No detail.	12
83/FS/106	Principles of Malaria Control Part II The Malaria Parasite No detail.	1
83/FS/246	The Switchboard F & F. Setting Up and Operating No detail.	10
83/FS/570	General Principles of 'A' and 'B' Vehicles. Series 'A' Ignition - Part I No detail.	6
83/FS/760A	Road Construction Part II - Earth and Gravel Roads. No detail.	8
83/FS/803	Map Reading - Part III	15
83/FS/805	" " Part V	15
83/FS/806	" " Part VI	15
83/FS/807	" " Part VII No detail.	15

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

83/FS/246	The Switchboard F & F. Setting Up and Operating No detail.	10
83/FS/570	General Principles of 'A' and 'B' Vehicles. Series 'A' Ignition - Part I No detail.	6
83/FS/760A	Road Construction Part II - Earth and Gravel Roads. No detail.	8
83/FS/803	Map Reading - Part III	15
83/FS/805	" " Part V	15
83/FS/806	" " Part VI	15
83/FS/807	" " Part VII No detail.	15

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT :- 35 mm Training Films.

File

12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
for the
ITALIAN CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS
(Tel : ROME 478308)

G/G.13/1174

21 July 1946.

To: All Officers, 12 B.L.U.
(less DAA & QMG & DADOS)

Copy to : SO R. Signals, MMLA.
'G' Training, MMLA.

1. Herewith list of Training Films held on loan by H.Q., Central Military Schools.

368

Lt. Colonel.
C.S.

35 m.m Training Films

Title and Description of films	Film No.	No. of reels	Approx time to show "mins"
Sec.2 TRAINING IN AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION			
British and U.S.Aircraft - Firefly	B 514	1	6
Tentcraft II	B 763	1	11
Sec.3 AMMUNITION			
Ammunition Minded	B 450	2	15
Sec.5 ARMOURED FIGHTING VEHICLES			
Tanks of all Nations	B 524	4	28
Tonquin I	B 687	1	10
Tonquin II	B 731	1	10
37 m.m Gun Handling	B 529	2	18
Stripping and Assembling	B 530	2	13
Maintenance	B 531	2	19
Mechanism	B 532	2	19
Sec.6 ARTILLERY - ANTI-AIRCRAFT -			
The AA Problem	B 360	1	11
Principles of Height-finding	B 104	1	10
3.7 m Gun	B 116	3	24
Ordnance QF.40 m.m	B 175	1	10
Stiffkey Stick	B 369	3	30
Eyeshooting Part I	B 4001	1	10
Part II	B 4002	2	15
Part III	B 4003	1	10
Radio Location Part I (G.L)	B 576	1	10
Part II (G.L)	B 577	1	7
Sec.8 ARTILLERY FIELD			
25 Pdr Ordnance QF [illegible] II-General Description	B 142	2	22
Sights & sight testing	B 185	4	39
Recoil System	B 186	5	45
[illegible] - General description	B 201	3	31
Breech & firing mechanisms	B 313	5	42
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	27

367

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

	Maintenance Mechanism	B 532	2	19
Sec.6 ARTILLERY - ANTI-AIRCRAFT -				
	The AA Problem	B 360	1	11
	Principles of Height-Finding	B 104	1	10
	3.7 in Gun	B 116	3	24
	Ordnance QF.40 m.m	B 175	1	10
	Griffley Stick	B 369	3	30
	Eyeshooting Part I	B 4001	1	10
	Part II	B 4002	2	15
	Part III	B 4003	1	10
	Radio Location Part I (G.L)	B 576	1	10
	Part II (G.L)	B 577	1	7
Sec.6 ARTILLERY FIELD				
	25 Pdr Ordnance QF M [illegible] General Description	140	2	22
	Sights & sight testing	B 185	4	39
	Recoil System	B 186	5	45
	4.5 Inch and 5.5 Inch Guns - General description	B 281	3	31
	Breech & firing mechanisms	B 313	5	42
	Sighting System	B 312	3	27
	Sight testing	B 314	3	22
	Recoil System	B 315	4	32
	Maintenance of Recoil System	B 316	3	20
	Breech & firing mechanism	B 609	3	30
6 pdr Anti Tank Gun	Buffer & Recuperation system	B 460	3	22
17 pdr Anti Tank Gun	Recoil system	B 571	5	45
	Sights & Sight Testing	B 572	2	13
Selection & Engagement	of Targets			
	Enemy Tank Attack	B 734	2	15
	Org of Defence and Fire place	B 735	2	19
	Target indication & Description	B 736	3	24
	Defeat of an enemy tank attack	B 737	2	15
Target selection and description		B 738	-	--
Sec. II BRIDGING				
	The folding Boat	B 502	2	21
	The half Floating Bay	B 503	2	12
	The floating Bay	B 504	2	21
	The Trestle	B 505	3	30
	Ferrying	B 506	3	30
	Transport Loading & Unloading	B 507	2	20
	The Bailey Bridge	L 935	3	30

367

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of film.	Film No.	No. of reels	Approx. time to show (mins)
Sec. 14 CONCEALMENT			
Camouflage - Air view	B 220	4	35
Concealment - Air View of wheeled vehicles	B 688	4	29
Group Concealment of wheeled vehicles	B 723	3	30
Sec. 15 ECONOMY AND SALVAGE			
The Packing of G1096 stores and equipment	B 622	3	22
Sec. 16 FIELDWORKS			
Military Roads & Runways - Cleaning etc.	B 5051	2	20
Road Expedients	B 5053	2	20
Drainage	B 5054	1	10
Road repair & maintenance	B 5055	1	8
Recce for Road Location	B 5056	1	9
Sub Grade preparation	B 5057	1	8
Sec.17 GENERAL SUBJECTS			
Technique of Instr. in the Army. Foundations	B 775	2	15
Farmwork	B 776	3	22
Method	B 777	3	25
Officers and Men	B 830	5	47
Great moments in sport	B 3000	-	--
Sec.20 INFANTRY			
House to house fighting	B 433	3	27
Use of fire. Employment of SA fire in battle	B 444	3	24
Carrier Driving	B 439	1	8
Camouflage & Fieldcraft - Prepare for battle	B 474	2	14
Movement	B 475	2	13
Fieldcraft	B 476	2	17
Encounter Battle (Div)	B 620	3	23
Encounter Battle (Bn)	B 672	2	18
Tactical Handling of 3" Mortar	B 717	3	23
Sec.22 MECHANICAL TRANSPORT			
Vehicle Mastership	B 454	3	28
The Why & Wherefore of the 16 Daily Tasks	B 385	2	15
Tasks 1-7 in detail	B 370	2	17
Tasks 8-16 in detail	B 371	3	25
Task 16 Care of Tyres	B 293	2	22
Demonstration of performance of amphibious vehicles	B 652	2	15
Driving Instr. for combined ops	B 766	2	13
Tyre Lease - Construction & Identification of tyre	B 804	2	16

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Officers and Men	B 830	5	47
Grant Tanks in depot	B 3000	-	--
Sec.20 INFANTRY			
Notes to assist Training	B 433	3	27
Use of Fire. Employment of S.A. fire in battle	B 434	3	24
Convoy Driving	B 439	1	8
Combined Ops - Fieldcraft - Prepare for battle	B 474	2	14
Movement	B 475	2	13
Fieldcraft	B 476	2	17
Encounter Battle (Div)	B 620	3	23
Encounter Battle (Bn)	B 672	2	18
Tactical Handling of 3" Mortar	B 717	3	23
Sec.22 MECHANICAL TRANSPORT			
Vehicle Mastership	B 454	3	28
The Why & Wherefore of the 16 Daily Tasks	B 385	2	15
Tasks 1-7 in detail	B 370	2	386
Tasks 8-16 in detail	B 371	3	25
Task 16 Care of Tyres	B 293	2	22
Demonstration of performance of amphibious vehicles	B 652	2	15
Driving Instr. for combined ops	B 766	2	13
Tyre Lores - Construction & Identification of tyre	B 804	2	16
Use of Repair set	B 805	2	14
Fitting and stripping	B 806	2	21
Care & maintenance in field	B 807	2	15
The Gear Box	B 890	2	17
Steering	B 889	2	13
Brakes	B 388	2	14
Charging and Lighting System	B 891	2	16
Control of a div rd move by unit personnel	B 613	8	68
CMP(Pro) and (TC) Org & Route Signing Eqpt	B 614	1	3
Route Signing	B 615	2	21
CMP at work	B 616	-	--
Recovery 'C' and 'D' Lint Equipment	B 497	2	20
Recovery vehicles - Leyland & Dodge 3 ton	B 495	2	18
Scammell 6 wheel heavy	B 496	2	19
Procter D8	B 498	1	10
Semi-trailers and Trailers	B 499	4	34
Churchill A.R.V.	B 604	4	30
Recovery with 5 ton 4x4	B 605	2	21
Scammell 30 ton Transporter	B 606	4	33
Scammell-[illegible]-1 pull	B 607	3	28
REME Org. in the field	B 779	3	27
Waterproofing-Loading & Landing of waterproofed vehicles	B 689	1	11

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of fil.	Film No	No. of reels	Approx time to show(mins
Sec.2? MEDICAL AND HYGIENE			
Malaria-fly	D 210	2	18
Louse	D 211	2	18
Sanitation in the field	D 446	3	28
Care of the soldier	D 447	3	23
Vision at night (Technical)	D 549	1	8
Gas Phos gas-Tear Nose & Choking	D 526	2	12
Blister Spray	D 527	2	12
Water purification	D 151	4	37
You too can get Malaria	D 765	3	30
Sex hygiene	D 4076	-	—
Sec.?? EXPLOSIONS			
Overcoming land obstacles-Introductory principles	D 489	2	19
Use of bangalore steel	D 490	2	16
Use of water obstacles	D 491	2	23
Land Mines	D 492	1	10
Demolitions in general	D 602	3	30
Laying and detonating charges 'S' Mine	D 727	2	17
Use of Bar Mine	D 729	1	11
Use of hand drill	D 605	4	36
Sec.26 EXPLOSIVES AND DETONANTS			
Pole mine-Bangalore torpedo-Use to Infantry	D 796	6	50
Sec, 27 IN SIGNAL TRAINING			
Laying line grade	D 521	3	26
Sec.29 SIGNALS			
General principles of waterproofing wireless sets	D 730	2	17
Sec.?? SIGNALS MOUNTAIN WARFARE			
Signal posts in action	D 643	1	7
Sec.?? SIGNALLING			
Visual Signalling Tps	D 635	6	365
Sec.?? SIGNALLING			
Line construction	D 4375	-	—

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

ARMY FORM G 982 C
(LARGE)

VOUCHER FOR STORES

DEMAND NO.	DATE OF DEMAND	NATURE OF DEMAND	DEGREE OF URGENCY	ISSUED BY THE G.O.D.	TYPE OF VOUCHER	DATE OF VOUCHER	CONTROL NO.
CTA.7005.13.20	3.7.46	N		2.SP.557.800	364	11.7.46	2.065924

VOUCHER TO: N.Q ITAL CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS

SCHEDULE TO: COLLECTING

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS: L3.138 GP.3

SELECTED BY: [illegible]

PACKED BY: 11/7/46

4 FULL PART COMPLETION

96

MAKE / DESIGNATION	SECTION J3	PART NUMBER		QUANTITIES REQUIRED	ISSUED	TO FOLLOW	RATE	AMOUNT	PACKAGE TYPE	MARK
FILMS 35MM TRAINING										
1937 A.A GUN ✓	692	B/116	3	1	1	—				
RADIOLOCATION 1 F.F. ✓	46	576	1	1	1	—				
" " ✓	46	577	1	1	1	—				
5.5 INCH GUN ✓	47	609	3	1	1	—				
40 PDR A.T GUN ✓	K1	480	3	1	1	—				

IV.065926 Def

for receipt
P. Ten. Collins D.

TE D

SIGNATURE FOR STORES

SIGN AND RETURN PINK COPY

363

VOUCHER FOR STORES

ISSUED BY THE O.O.O.

2.SP.557.BOD

ARMY FORM O 982 C (LARGE)

DEMAND NO.	DATE OF DEMAND	NATURE OF DEMAND	DEGREE OF URGENCY	TYPE OF VOUCHER	DATE OF VOUCHER	CONTROL NO.
CTA.7005.13.20	3.7.46N				11.7.46	2.065925

VOUCHER TO

H.Q ITAL CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS COLLECTING

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

L3.138 GP3

4

SELECTED BY 565 Q.C.

PACKED BY 11/7/46

FULL PART COMPLETION

MAKE / DESIGNATION	SECTION	PART NUMBER	QUANTITIES REQUIRED	QUANTITIES ISSUED	QUANTITIES TO FOLLOW	RATE	AMOUNT	PACKAGE TYPE	PACKAGE MARK
35MM FILMS TRAINING	43								
27 17 PDR A.T GUN	426	B/571	5 mils 1	/	—				
27 " "	433	572	2 " 1	/	—				
28 A.T GUNNERY	44	736	2 " 1	/	—				
15 GUN HANDLING	44	529	2 " 1	/	—				
15 ...K WEAPON 37MM GUN	43	530	2 " 1	/	—				
15 37MM GUN MAINTENANCE	45	531	2 " 1	/	—				
15 " MECHANISM		532	2 " 1						

IV. 065926 Ref

for receipt
S. Ten. Collins D.

TE.

SIGN AND RETURN PINK COPY.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

362

VOUCHER FOR STORES

ARMY FORM G 402 C
LARGE

DEMAND NO.	DATE OF DEMAND	NATURE OF DEMAND	DEGREE OF URGENCY	ISSUED BY THE C.O.D.	TYPE OF VOUCHER	DATE OF VOUCHER	CONTROL NO.
CTA 700 .13.20	3.7.46	N		2.56.557.840	1	11.7.46	2.065926

VOUCHER TO: H.Q ITAL CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS COLLECTING

CONSIGN TO:

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: L3.133 GP3

SELECTED BY: [illegible] DATE: 11/7/46

PACKED BY: 11/7/46

4 FULL PART COMPLETION

MAKE / DESIGNATION — SECTION J3

	PART NUMBER	QUANTITIES: REQUIRED	ISSUED	TO FOLLOW	RATE	AMOUNT	PACKAGE: TYPE	MARK †
FILMS 35MM TRAINING								
32 BAILEY BRIDGE ✓	8/935 3rd Ed	1	1	—				
35 MAKING THE GRADE ✓	521 3 "	1	1	—				
44 VEHICLE MASTERSHIP ✓	454 3 "	1	1	—				
45 / VEHICLES BRAKES	388 2 "	1	1	—				
STEERING	889 2 "	1	1	—				
GEAR BOX	890 2 "	1	1	—				
CHARGING & LIGHTING	891 2 "	1	1	—				
[illegible] 35MM	2235	1	1	—				
	2237	1	1	—				

10 CASES METAL

for receipt
1. Ten. [illegible]

T.E.D

RECEIPT VOUCHER NO. | DATE | SIGNATURE FOR STORES — SIGN AND RETURN PINK COPY.

* Items would not Estimate Number will not be issued unless
† All Cases, Bundles, Packages, Crates, Drums, Etc. Cartons, Loose, Pallets, Skids (state) to contents
‡ The Date is the Date of Issue (DOI) followed by a consecutive serial number of the voucher.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDD No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

FCO

89

SUBJECT : Publications

LAND FORCES SUB CO", AC (MMLA)

(Tel Ext: 359) FRG/63

Jul 46

TO : No 1 BLU
2 BLU
3 BLU
4 BLU
5 BLU
6 BLU
7 BLU
8 BLU
9 BLU
10 BLU
11 BLU
12 BLU

Forwarded for your information and retention is/are one copy(s) of The Infantry Bulletin No 34.

Please acknowledge receipt on attached proforma.

1h

AA & QMG
DAA & QMG
SC "A" & "Q"
DADST
DADOS
DADME
[illegible]
[illegible]
IA
RE
RCS
PRO
File G/13
4839
30th
87

360

Major General
i/c M. I. A.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

89

SUBJECT: Training films and Film Strips.

12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
for the
ITALIAN CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS
(Tel : ROMA 478808)

Ref: G./G.13/1168.

14 July 1946.

To: H.Q.
Land Forces Sub. Comm. A.C. (M.M.I.A.).

1. Reference your letter 785/32 dated 17 July 1946.

2. One copy of the following film strips is required by the Central Military Schools.

Catalogue Number.	Title.
83/RA/213.	Wireless Set No 22.
83/RA/842.	Theory of S.A. Fire.
83/RA/851.	Observation of Fire (Mortar 3") OP. Displaced.
83/RA/7600.	Road Construction Part II (Metal Track Roads).

359

Mark

Lt. Colonel
General Staff.
12 British Liaison Unit for the
Italian Central Military Schools.

AW:mg

Internal.

File.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

87

SUBJECT: Training Films and Film Strips.

LAND FORCES SUB COM, AC (MMIA)

(TEL EXT 476) TRG/32

7 Jul 45

TO : #2 British Liasion Unit to
Central Military Schools.

1. At appendices 'A' and 'B' attached are listed Training Films and Film Strips which have recently become available in this theatre.

2. A list of your requirements should reach this H.Q. by the 23rd July 1945.

Major-General
M. M. I. A.

RPC/jho.

AA & QMG	
DAA & QMG	
SC "A" & "Q"	
DADST	
DADOS	
DADME	
GSO1 Training Directorate	A-B
Schools	
Int	
RA	
RE	
RCS	
PRO	

30 JUN Entd 194 | File G-13

4838

1 3 3 3

Appendix 'A' to TRG/32 dated Jul 46

TRG FILMS

Catalogue Number	Title	No of Copies 35mm	No of Copies 16mm	Running time
B921 C921	Quizcraft XX (Halifax VI, Beaufighter X, Tigercat (F7F), Mustang IV (P51D), Hornet)	1	3	
C913	A DAY IN THE LINE This film is intended to give the private soldier who has not been in action some idea of the life in the line. It concentrates on the men of one Infantry Section for 24 hrs from the time they take over their positions in the front line, showing the various duties carried out, and the reactions of the men to front line conditions.		7	34 mins
C929	TACKLING A PROBLEM This film is designed to instruct Staff Officers in a logical approach to military problems. N.B. For showing to Officers only.		2	31 mins
C930	WORK HARD, PLAY HARD Once a year the Army Cadet Force goes to camp, which is the culmination of a years training. This film shows how the Army Cadet Force aims at helping a boy to learn self-disipline and physical fitness and to take a pride in himself and his work.		2	17 mins

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNBC NO. 785020

the private soldier who has not been in action some idea of the life in the line. It concentrates on the men of one Infantry Section for 24 hrs from the time they take over their positions in the front line, showing the various duties carried out, and the reactions of the men to front line conditions.

C929 TACKLING A PROBLEM 2 31 mins

This film is designed to instruct Staff Officers in a logical approach to military problems.
N.B. For showing to Officers only.

C930 WORK HARD, PLAY HARD 2 17 mins

Once a year the Army Cadet Force goes to camp, which is the culmination of a years training. This film shows how the Army Cadet Force aims at helping a boy to learn self-disipline and physical fitness and to take a pride in himself and his work.

C5319 AIR POWER AND ARMIES 4

No detail.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Appendix 'B' to TRG/32 dated Jul 46.

FILM STRIPS

Catalogue Number	Title	No of copies
83/FS/524	Churchill IV - VIII Mechanical Detail Pt II For use in conjunction with the Churchill IV-VIII Vehicle Training Pamphlet AFVP/VP/9.	5
83/FS/556	AFV Recognition Grant/Lee This strip comprises a series of photographs of the Lee/Grant , in various angles , and at varying distances, with all backgrounds removed. There are no captions or labels.	3
83/FS/618	Care of Cargo - Pt III Shows measurements of holds, loading Stiff and Tender ships, distribution of weights and the load line.	5
83/FS/213	Wireless Set No 22. General appearance and Circuit (R Sigs).	10
83/FS/561	Moter Battalion Training (Scout Platoon). No Detail.	1
83/FS/562	Motor Battalion Training (Loading & Mounting) No Detail.	1
83/FS/842	Theory of SA Fire No Detail.	10
83/FS/851	Observation of Fire (Mortar 3"). OP Displaced. No Detail.	8
	Construction Part IV - (Metal Track	8

1. 356

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC No. 785020

83/FS/618	Care of Cargo - Pt III Shows measurements of holds, loading Stiff and Tender ships, distribution of weights and the load line.	5
83/FS/213	Wireless Set No 22. General appearance and Circuit (R Sigs).	10
83/FS/561	Moter Battalion Training (Scout Platoon). No Detail.	1
83/FS/562	Motor Battalion Training (Loading & Mounting) No Detail.	1
83/FS/842	Theory of SA Fire No Detail.	10
83/FS/851	Observation of Fire (Mortar 3"). OP Displaced. No Detail.	8
83/FS/760C	Road Construction Part IV - (Metal Track Roads)	8

356

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section J-402/NNDC No. 785020

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS CMF

86

Tel: AUTO 51555 (COMMANDER)
50040 EXT 31 (OFFICE)

CTA/7005/13/21

To: O.C.
3 A.K.S. Exhibition Wing Reserve Section

3rd July 1946

Issue of Training Films

1). The u/m 35mm training films will be vouchered to H.Q. Italian Military Schools Rome who will collect on ~~8th~~ 16th inst. Copies of the A.F.'s G 1035 will be forwarded to this office:-

B 360	B 312	B 455
B 104	B 314	B 476
B 175	B 315	B 615
B 369	B 316	
B 149	B 735	
B 185	B 737	
B 186	B 489	
B 281	B 490	
B 313	B 491	
	B 492	

(J.H. COLLEY) MAJOR
COMMANDER
ARMY KINEMATOGRAPH SERVICE

EGL/VR

Copies to : 'G' (Trg)G.H.Q.
H.Q. Italian Military Schools Rome

The remainder of the films requested in TRG/97/1 dated 24th ult are N.A.

355

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

B 104	B 314	B 476
B 175	B 315	B 615
B 369	B 316	
B 149	B 735	
B 185	B 737	
B 186	B 489	
B 281	B 490	
B 313	B 491	
	B 492	

EGL/VR

(J.H. COLLEY) MAJOR

COMMANDER
ARMY KINEMATOGRAPH SERVICE

355

Copies to : 'G' (Trg)G.H.Q.)
H.Q. Italian Military) The remainder of the films requested
Schools Rome) in TRG/97/1 dated 24th ult are N.A.

AA & QMG
DAA & QMG
SC "A" & "Q"
DADST
DADOS
DADME
G III Trg Incorment
Schools
Inf
RA
RE
RCS
PRO

19 JUL Entd 194 File G-B

4726.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUE and RECEIPT VOUCHER

NOTE—Voucher must accompany the Stores when practicable

Issue Voucher No. and Date: 3EW/IV/F82 6 July '46

Account :— Films

No. of Sheets 3 Set No 1

*For Office Stamp

Receipt Voucher No. and Date

Account :—

Issued by :— 3 AKS Exhibition Wing RAOC

Issued to :— H.Q. Italian Military Training School Rome

Date and Mode of Conveyance Carriers or Convoy Note No. and Date

Authority for Issue :— CTA/7005/13/21 dated 3 July '46.

Ledger Folio (1)	Cat. or Part No. (2)	DESIGNATION (3) Section or Sub-Section	Quantity (4)	Description and marks on packages (5)	For Store Depot use only. S. (6)	R. (7)	D. (8)	U. (9)	Rate (10)	Value £ (11)	s.	d.
		35mm. Training Films J.3										
	B.360	A.A. PROBLEM A.51	1	✓								
	104	FIRST PRINCIPALS OF HEIGHT FINDING A.13	1	✓								
	175	LAA FILM No. 3. A.19	1	✓								
	369	STIFF KEY SIGHT. A.19	1	✓								
	149	25 Pdr GENERAL DESCRIPTION A.43	1	✓								
	185	25 Pdr SIGHT & TESTING A.54	1	✓								
	186	25 Pdr GUN Pt III RECOIL A.—	1	✓								

3 AKS EXHIBITION 3552 R.A.O.C.

*Of consignor on original and triplicate, and of consignee on duplicate

Army Form G 1033 (in books of 100)

* (Signature of consignor or consignee)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 725020

BEST COPY POSSIBLE

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

ISSUE and RECEIPT VOUCHER

NOTE—Voucher must accompany the Stores when practica.

Receipt Voucher No. and Date

*For Office Stamp: As Sheet One

Account :—

Sheet No. 3 of Sheets

Issued by :— 3 AKS EXHIBITION WING R.A.O.C.

Issued to :—

Date and Mode of Conveyance

Carriers or Convoy's Note No. and Date

Authority for Issue :

Ledger Folio (1)	Cat. or Part No. (2)	DESIGNATION (3) Section or Sub-Section	Quantity (4)	Description and marks on packages (5)	For Store Depot use only. S. (6)	R. (7)	D. (8)	U. (9)	Rate (10)	Value £ (11)	s.	d.
	B.489	OVER COMING TANK OBSTACLES	A.51	1	✓							
	490	" " " " PT 2	A.52	1	✓							
	491	" " " PT 3	A.40	1	✓							
	492	" " " PT 4	A.8	1	✓							
	476		A.3	1	✓							
	615	C.W.P. PHOTO SIGNING	A.37	1	✓							
						3 AKS EXHIBITION WING R.A.O.C.					35	0

*Of consignor on original and triplicate, and of consignee on duplicate.

* (Signature of consignor or consignee)

Army Form G 1033 (in books of 100)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 725020

SUBJECT : Training Films

12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
for the
ITALIAN CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS
(Tel : 3000 47[illegible])

Ref : G.13/1165

13 July 1946

To : A.M.S. G.H.Q. C.M.F.

Copy to : M.G.
Land Forces Sub Comm.
A.C. (M.M.I.A.)

1. Herewith quarterly training films return in respect of the Italian Central Military Schools.

2. One copy is held of all films listed.

Maj. H.Staffs
Comd. 12 British Liaison Unit for the
Italian Central Military Schools

Internal

File

MHS/mp

TRADING FILES

51	B. 451	Water purification.	Rc
56	B. 210	Housefly.	AA
57	B. 211	Louse.	AA
40	B. 439	Carrier Driving.	Inf
40	B. 444	Use of fire.	
40	B. 446	Sanitation in the field.	AA
50	B. 447	Care of the soldier.	AA
7	B. 450	Be ammunition minded.	AA
41	B. 672	Encounter battle.	Inf
41	B. 474	Camouflage and movement.	AA
41	B. 475	" " field craft.	Inf
47	B. 497	Recovery drill - equipment.	Rcne
47	B. 496	" " - Scammel.	
47	B. 498	Tractor R.8 (Recovery drill).	Rcne
47	B. 499	Recovery drill - Transport.	
47	B. 495	" " - Dodge.	Rcne
33	B. 503	Half floating bay.	Rc
33	B. 507	Transport loading and unloading.	Rc
33	B. 504	Floating bay.	Rc
34	B. 505	The trestle.	Rc
12	B. 524	Tanks of all nations.	AA
32	B. 506	Ferrying.	Rc
51	B. 526	Gas first-aid - Tear gas and choking.	AA
51	B. 527	" " " Blister spray.	AA
33	B. 602	Beware Butterfly bomb.	AA
41	B. 614	CMP at work - routes signing and equipment.	Rcne
2	B. 514	Firefly.	AA
48	B. 606	Recovery drill - scammel.	Rcne
47	B. 604	AFVs. - [illegible]	Inf
50	B. 549	Vision at night - Techn.	
48	B. 607	Recovery drill - 5 pull	Rcne AA
46	B. 645	CMP at work - routes signing.	
45	B. 652	Demonstration of amphibious wheeled vehicles.	
46	B. 646	CMP at work.	
34	B. 648	Sky champions in action.	
33	B. 607	Tank quiz. I.	
33	B. 688	Concealment of wheeled vehicles.	AA
33	B. 689	Loading and landing of water proofed vehicles.	AA
34	B. 622	The packing of G. 1090 stores and equipment.	AA
35	B. 723	Group concealment of vehicles.	AA
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

351

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

B. 503 Half floating bay.
B. 507 Transport loading and unloading.
B. 504 Floating bay.
B. 505 The trestle.
B. 524 Tanks of all nations.
B. 506 Ferrying.
B. 526 Gas first-aid - Tear gas and choking.
B. 527 " " " Blister spray.
B. 602 Beware Butterfly Bomb.
B. 614 CMP at work - routes signing and equipment.
B. 514 Firefly.
B. 606 Recovery drill - scarpel.
B. 604 AFVs. - [illegible]
B. 549 Vision at night - Tecbe.
B. 607 Recovery drill - 5 pell.
B. 645 CMP at work - routes signing.
B. 652 Demonstration of amphibious wheeled vehicles.
B. 646 CMP at work.
B. 648 Sky champions in action.
B. 687 Tank quiz. I.
B. 688 Concealment of wheeled vehicles.
B. 689 Loading and landing of water proofed vehicles.
B. 622 The packing of G. 1-50 stores and equipment.
B. 725 Group concealment of vehicles.
B. 727 German "S" anti-personnel mine.
B. 729 Detection and neutralisation of mines.
B. 730 Water proof wireless.
B. 731 Tank quiz II
B. 734 A/T Gunnery - Pt. I
B. 830 Officers and men.
B. 763 Test craft II.
B. 765 You too can get malaria.
B. 766 Driving instruction.
B. 776 Instruction in the Army - Pt.II.
B. 796 P.O.L. distribution (two copies)
B. 777 Instruction in the Army - Pt.III.
B. 775 " " " " Pt. I
B. 804 Tyres sense Pt.I.
B. 805 " " Pt.II.
B. 806 " " Pt.III.
B. 807 " " Pt.IV.
B. 5051 Military roads - Pt.I
B. 3000 Great moment in sport.
B. 4001 Eyeshooting - Pt. I.
B. 4002 " Pt. II.
B. 4005 " Pt. III.
B. 5055 Military roads - Pt.II

...../2.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

B. 437	Know your ally, Britain.		
B. 5044	Military roads - Pt. IV.		
B. 605	Recovery drill - 3 ton Leyland.		
B. 220	Camouflage - Air view.		
B. 5055	Military roads - Pt. IV.		
B. 5056	" " - Pt. V.		
B. 5057	Military roads - Pt. VI.		
B. 502	Folding boat.		
B. 747	Handling 3" Mortar.		
B. 855	Tyres sense.		
B. 370	" "		
B. 371	" "		
B. 385	" "		
B. 835	Handling water borne transports.		
B. 643	Divisional roads movement.		
B. 620	Encontre Battle.		
B. 738	Target selection.		
B. 779	Organisation in field.		
B. 885	Minefield drill.		
B. 433	House to house fighting.		
B. 4076	Sex Hygiene.		
B. 360	A.A. Problem		A.51
B. 104	First Principals of height finding		A.13
B. 175	L.A.A. Film No. 3		A.19
B. 369	Stiff key Sitick		A.19
B. 185	25 Pdr. Sights and Testing		A.54
B. 186	25 Pdr. Gun Pt.III Recoil		A-
B. 281	4.5&5.5 General Description		A.27
B. 313	4.5&5.5 Pt.II Breech		A-15
B. 312	4.5&5.5 Pt.III Sighting		A-5
B. 314	4.5&5.5 Pt.IV Sighting		A-1
B. 315	4.5&5.5 Pt.V Recoil		A.14
B. 316	4.5&5.5 Maintenance & Recoil		A.8
B. 735	A.T. Gunnery Pt. 2		A.24
B. 737	Defeat enemy tank attack		A.15
B. 489	Over coming tank obstacles		A.51
B. 490	" " " "	Pt.2	A.52
B. 491	" " " "	Pt.3	A.40
B. 492	" " " "	Pt.4	A.8
B. 476			A.3
B. 615	C.M.P. Route Signing		A.37

B.149. 25 pr General Description

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

✓	B. 433	House to house fighting.	
✓	B. 4076	Sex Hygiene.	
✓	B. 360	A.A. Problem	A.51
✓	B. 104	First Principals of height finding	A.13
✓	B. 175	L.A.A. Film No. 3	A.19
✓	B. 369	Stiff key Sitick	A.19
✓	B. 185	25 Pdr. Sights and Testing	A.54
✓	B. 186	25 Pdr. Gun Pt.III Recoil	A-
✓	B. 281	4.5&5.5 General Description	A.27
✓	B. 313	4.5&5.5 Pt.II Breech	A-15
✓	B. 312	4.5&5.5 Pt.III Sighting	A-5
✓	B. 314	4.5&5.5 Pt.IV Sighting	A-4
✓	B. 315	4.5&5.5 Pt.V Recoil	A.14
✓	B. 316	4.5&5.5 Maintenance & Recoil	A.8
✓	B. 735	A.T. Gunnery Pt. 2	A.24
✓	B. 737	Defeat enemy tank attack	A.15
✓	B. 489	Over coming tank obstacles	A.51
	B. 490	" " " " Pt.2	A.52
	B. 491	" " " " Pt.3	A.40
	B. 492	" " " " Pt.4	A.8
	B. 476		A.3
X	B. 615	C.M.P. Route Signing	A.37
✓	B.149.	25 pr General Description	

349

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

File G/3.

TELEPHONE LOG

(Name (provide name of person calling) Major Christen (HMLA)

TO: Major Hibbard

TEXT: G-4 requires a list of all Eng. films held. Please submit a list to Eng. HMLA as soon as possible. Cat. No's especially important

Bulk 13 Films

322

476

TO (Name): CONVERSED: START CALL FAILED

GOODIE (Phil) GOODIE (Init) BUSY

GOODIE (Init) BOOK NO ANS

BOOK BUSY

DAILY

TIME OF TELEPHONE: 1135 hrs

DATE: 12. 7. 46.

SIGNATURE: H. White

RANK: 1/Sgt

348

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 725020

12 R.A.F.

09 122.0 D

3 AES Exhibition Wing Reserve Section.

G 13/1163

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref Gen GEN/7105/15/24 of 03 received this H.Q. 03 (.) H.Q. Middle East Central Military Schools unable to collect before 16 July.

Norddine

A.W. [illegible] - Capt.

Capt.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Code No.
1583

89

54
H.M.S.
304

AA & QMG
DAA & QMG
SC "A" & "Q"
DA/ST
DA/OS
DADMT
Secretariat
Lib
RA
RE
RCS
PRO
22 JUN 1946 | File G-13
4555

RESTRICTED
The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

WAR OFFICE FILM CATALOGUE 1944

PART III
FILM STRIPS

346

IMPORTANT.—The "Preface" to each Section should be read by all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

Eric B Speed.

The War Office,
22nd March, 1946

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SCHEDULE OF AMENDMENTS TO

PART III—FILM STRIPS

Amdt. No.	Date	Entered by (Initials)	Remarks

DISTRIBUTION.

SCALE—AA + I (All Arms) Manual of Military Publications.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

PART III—FILM STRIPS

PREFACE

1. What is a Film Strip?

A film strip is a form of visual aid for instructors. In form it is roughly equivalent to a series of lantern slides, with captions, made as a series of separate pictures on a strip of 33-mm. non-inflammable cine film which can be projected one at a time on to a wall or screen while the instructor proceeds with his lecture, using the projected pictures as a sort of elaborate blackboard or wall chart.

The strip is designed for projection in a semi-lighted room so that students have enough light to make notes, consult textbooks and see their instructor (thus maintaining the psychological contact between instructor and student which is so important and which tends to be lost in a completely darkened room).

If desired, the strip may be shown in the dark while the instructor sketches the scope of the lesson, but it must be projected again in the semi-lighted room for detailed study.

Strip pictures may be in the form of drawings, cutaway views of equipment, sectional drawings, diagrams or photographs, put together in a logical sequence to suit the development of the lecture. Lecture notes are in *some* cases provided as a guide to instructors where the lesson of the strip is not sufficiently self-evident.

2. How is a Film Strip Used?

Normally, each film strip is designed to occupy the ordinary period of one lecture, *i.e.*, about 40 minutes. The strip will *not* instruct by itself and is *not* designed to do so; it is a visual aid to the instructor in putting over his lesson.

The room should be darkened sufficiently to allow the projection of a sharp, clear image, and at the same time permit the taking of notes. The degree of darkness for any classroom must be discovered by trial.

The instructor should know the contents of the strip before the lesson begins and should make his own notes and work out his own exposition. The strip can be flexible in use. The instructor can omit certain "frames" (*i.e.*, *pictures*) if he wishes and he can wind the strip forwards or backwards at will. He should not feel himself tied to the strip, which is produced as an aid, not a master.

Strips are used in the ordinary classroom during the ordinary lectures and are *not* to be looked upon as a special event, but as a familiar item of classroom equipment.

It should be noted that text on the strip is always kept to a minimum to act as notebook headings for the students and as a lead to the instructor. No attempt is made to put the text of the instruction on the strip.

The best results will usually be found if the instructor remains near the screen as if by a blackboard, while one of the class operates the projector to the instructor's requirements.

3. How to get copies of Film Strips.

Film strips are made by the Directorate of Army Kinematography on behalf of various War Office Directorates such as D.M.T., D.G.A.M.S., D.A.B.C.A., etc. Distribution is made to the requirements of the Sponsoring Directorate. Army Education Film Strips will be distributed by Command Education Officers.

4. How to get a Film Strip Projector.

Projectors for use with Military Training film strips are issued by O.S.8 on allocation by D.M.T. (M.T. 16) through normal Ordnance channels. Requests for film strip projectors for use with Army Educational film strips produced for D.A.B.C.A. should be made to Command Education Officers.

5. How to use the Projector.

Film strips should always be handled with care to avoid scratchings, damage to the sprocket holes, dirt, dust and finger marks. They are non-inflammable and can be left stationary in the projector quite safely for periods up to about half-an-hour without risk of damage.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 725020

The W.D. pattern projectors now in use are of the simplest type and can be operated by anyone after ten minutes' practice. Thus a student can act as projectionist while the instructor stands by the "screen" with his pointer, etc.

The earlier W.D. projector is not claimed to be a perfect instrument, having been produced in quantity with the utmost speed, in spite of war time shortages of labour and material. It will sometimes be found that the focus is not sharp over the entire image but may become slightly blurred towards the edges of the frame.

For this reason the main object of interest on each frame is centred so far as possible. The projector will, however, throw a clear, well-lit image of adequate size on to the wall or screen in a partly lit room. The degree of darkening must be found by trial.

For a class of about 25 students the throw should be about 16 feet, which will give a screen image about 5 feet wide by 4 feet deep. Shorter throws give a clearer but smaller image and *vice versa*.

All film strip projectors work in more or less the same way. The following is a "drill" for using the W.D. pattern in present use, which can be adapted for almost all types:—

(*a*) Ensure that the screw plug in the resistance supplied with the projector is in the hole marked with the same voltage as the light supply of the room. This plug *must* be screwed tightly home.

(*b*) Plug into the light socket and plug the projector into the resistance. Switch on. The screen will now be illuminated.

(*c*) Roll the strip, starting with the "End" frame, emulsion (coated or dull) side outwards. Leave 6 to 8 inches hanging free (at the start of the strip).

(*d*) Insert the roll into the top spool and draw the free length downwards through the slot at the bottom of the spool.

(*e*) Open the gate by swinging the lens sideways to the left.

(*f*) Draw the free length vertically downwards past the gate, making sure that the glossy side is towards the screen, emulsion side towards the lamp.

(*g*) Fit the strip over the sprockets of the winding mechanism.

(*h*) Shut the gate by swinging the lens back into position, thus clamping the strip on to the sprockets. See that the strip between top spool and gate is held within the grooves of the feed runway.

(*i*) Feed the free end into the start of the take-off runway.

(*j*) Wind the knob clockwise. This moves the strip downward through the gate a space of one frame at a time. The Focus Frame will then appear on the screen. It will probably be out of rack (*i.e.*, not fully on the screen top and bottom). To correct, wind the knob anti-clockwise, during which it will be found to "free-wheel." Wind the top bar of the focus frame to coincide with the bottom of the frame on the screen. On winding forward again the focus frame will come into rack correctly. Always work from the top bar of the frame which is out of rack, winding it to the foot of the screen each time.

(*k*) When the focus frame is in rack, sharpen the focus by moving the lens in or out as required. The strip is now in rack and in focus.

(*l*) Wind forward frame by frame through the strip as required. If the instructor wishes to repeat a frame, wind the knob backwards, taking care to bring the frame dead into rack, since the automatic winder does *not* work in reverse.

(*m*) While winding the strip forward, make sure it is feeding correctly along the lower (take-off) runway into the take-off spool. It may be necessary to give this spool a few turns by hand at the start of the strip.

(*n*) On reaching the "End" frame it is not necessary to wind the rest of the strip through the gate. Open the gate and remove the strip complete.

It may be found on some models that the take-off spool and runway does not work properly, kinking or scratching the strip. If such is the case, disregard the lower runway altogether and allow the strip to feed off into space. It will *not* fall to the ground as it is held in the gate.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNG NO. 785020

6. The Screen.

No special screen is required. The film strip can be projected on to a convenient wall of light colour which is smooth, free from stains, etc. White paper (*e.g.*, the back of a wall chart or map) will give a brighter screen image, or the wall could be painted white. The screen should itself be in a shadow if possible—*i.e.*, at the darkened end of the room.

7. Care of Equipment.

(*a*) Keep film strips clean. Do not dangle them on the floor. They are non-inflammable but fragile.

(*b*) Occasionally clean the lens and light-aperture with a soft cloth. The condenser in front of the lamp can be cleaned with a soft brush.

(*c*) Avoid knocking the lamp when hot—it breaks easily.

(*d*) Save the lamp as much as possible. Switch off when not in use.

(*e*) Film will not buckle or burn during projection so long as it is in rack. It is then held between two glass screens.

(*f*) Be careful of dangling the flex so that someone does not catch his feet and jerk the projector off its stand on to the floor.

(*g*) Damaged strips will be replaced on application to the area Kinema Section Officer of the A.K.S.

(*h*) Mount the projector firmly, square on to the wall to throw a correct image. The thumb-screw in the base of the projector raises or lowers the image on the screen.

8. Use of Catalogue.

While film strips are classified under the Arm of the Service or the Corps for which they are produced, it will be found that some film strips may be of value to other Arms and even in some cases to all Arms. Accordingly, an additional column (headed "Other Arms for which Suitable") has been provided for insertion where necessary of details of other Arms for which individual film strips may be used. Instructors should therefore *not* confine themselves to the Section relating to their own particular Arm or Corps, but should examine other Sections to ascertain details of other film strips which may be shown as applicable to their particular Arm or Corps.

General Purpose Film Strips (Army Education) are applicable to *all* Arms and therefore *no* additional column has been provided in Section II.

9. Lecture Notes.

Where Lecture Notes are issued with a film strip, this is indicated by an *asterisk* (*) at the *side* of the Film Strip number. Such Lecture Notes should be used whenever they are provided as film strips are *not* designed to be lessons in themselves.

344

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

INDEX TO CATEGORIES

PART III—FILM STRIPS

Section	Category	Film Strip No.	Page
1.	**Armoured Fighting Vehicles (R.A.C.)**	500–599	
	(*a*) Mechanical Details		1, 2
	(*b*) Equipment		3, 4, 5, 6
	(*c*) Recognition		7, 8
2.	**Artillery—Anti-Aircraft (R.A., A.A.)**	1–99	
	(*a*) Guns and Gunnery		9, 10, 11
	(*b*) Fuzes and Ammunition		13
	(*c*) Radar and Fire Control		15, 16
3.	**Artillery—Field (R.A., Fd.)**	400–499	
	(*a*) Guns and Gunnery		17, 19
	(*b*) Fuzes and Ammunition		21, 22, 23
4.	**Engineering (R.E.)**	750–799	
	(*a*) Obstacles		25
	(*b*) Road Construction		27
	(*c*) Bridging		29
	(*d*) Miscellaneous		31
5.	**Infantry**	800–899	
	(*a*) Tactics		33
	(*b*) Equipment		35
6.	**Medical and Hygiene (R.A.M.C.)**	100–199	37
7.	**Ordnance (R.A.O.C.)**	700–749	39
8.	**R.E.M.E.**	300–399	41, 42
9.	**Signals (R. Sigs.)**	200–299	
	(*a*) Wireless Sets		43
	(*b*) Other Equipment		45, 46, 47
10.	**Transport (R.A.S.C.)**	600–699	
	(*a*) M.T.		49, 50
	(*b*) Waterborne		51
	Foreword		53
11.	**General Purpose Film Strips (Army Education)**	AE1–299	
	(*a*) Art, Crafts, Music and Drama		55, 56, 57
	(*b*) Home and Health		59
	(*c*) Man and Society		61
	(*d*) Science		63
	(*e*) Technical Subjects		65
	(*f*) Commerce		67
	(*g*) Current Affairs		69

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

NOTE.—Page numbers are only shown against those Sections and Sub-Sections which are issued with the first publication of the Film Strip Catalogue. The remaining Sections and Sub-Sections will be issued with Amendments as and when available.

THE WAR OFFICE,
February, 1946.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

INDEX TO FILM STRIP TITLES

Title	Page
A	
Adult Insects, D.D.T., Spraying against	37
A.F.Vs.—Equipment—	
Wireless Set No. 19	3
Testing, Adjusting and Zeroing Sights—	
Sherman Tank 75 mm. Mk. 5 ..	3
Tank Gun Mechanism, 75 mm. Mk. 5	3
A.F.Vs.—Recognition—	
Japanese Tank	7
Churchill, The	8
Lee and Grant	8
Stuart V and VI	8
Agents of Production	67
A.P.C.B.C. Ammunition Attack on—	
Tiger and Panther	4
Associated Treaties, and Treaty of Versailles	69
B	
Basic Geography	61
Battery Charging—	
The Battery	45
Battalion Training, Motor	6
Berthing	51
Brass and Percussion	55
British Constitution, The	69
British Dominions, The Constitution of the	69
Breech Mechanism—	
O.Q.F. 25-Pr. Mks. 2 and 3, and Mk. I (Australian)	19
Operation of	9
Browning .5 Machine Gun—	
Part I—Stripping into Groups ..	41
Part II—Detailed Stripping	41
Part III—Detailed Stripping	42
Recoil Systems—	
Part I—Evolution and General Principles	42
Part II—Recoil Systems	42
Bulk Distribution of Electricity ..	63
C	
Carburation	49
Care of Cargo	51
Care of the Skin	37
Cartwheel Sights, Use of	9
Century, The 18th	57
Charging Circuit, The	50
Churchill IV, VIII—	
Mechanical Details	2
Circuits, Firing and Lighting—	
Rocket Projector 3 in. No. 2 (Mk. 1) ..	11
Climate	61
Clinometer, Correction of a	9
Coil and Magneto Ignition	50
Concentricity of Bearing Arc—	
Rocket Projector 3 in. No. 2	11
Constitutions of the British Dominions, The	69
Control, Principles of Malaria	37
Components and Operations—	
Oilgear-Powered Traverse Mechanism —Med. Tanks	2
Compression of Ignition Engine ..	49
Cromwell IV, V and VI	1
Crust of the Earth, The	61
Current Affairs—	
Forms of Government	69
The British Constitution	69
The Constitution of the British Dominions	69
Treaty of Versailles and Associated Treaties	69

342

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Index to Film Strip Titles—*continued*

Title	*Page*
D	
D.D.T. Spraying against Adult Insects..	37
Disease, Lice and	37
Diving Targets, Eye-Shooting	9
E	
Electricity, Bulk Distribution of ..	63
Electricity—Its Production	63
Electrical Equipment—	
Coil and Magneto Ignition	50
The Charging Circuits	50
Starter and Lights	50
Evolution of Land Transport	67
Electricity, Uses of	63
Elementary Electrical Terms (M.T.) ..	49
Equipment—A.F.Vs.	3, 4, 5, 6
Evolution of the Gun—	
Part I	17
Part II	17
Part III	17
Ballistic Angles	17
The Dial Sights—Sight Setting ..	17
F	
Firing Arrangements—	
Guns and Gunnery	19
Forms of Government	69
Foot Hygiene	37
Fuel Supply System	49
Fugue—Intelligent Listening	55
Fullertone Mk. IV, The—	
Circuits and Maintenance	45
Fuzes and Ammunition—(R.A., A.A.)—	
Fuze Time No. 207	13
Fuze Time No. 208	13
Fuzes and Ammunition—(R.A. Fd.)—	
Prematures—Causes and Preventions	21
Fuze DA and Percussion	21
Fuze Time and Percussion	21
Fuze Time and Percussion D.A. ..	22
Fuze Recognition and Uses	23
Ammunition Markings and Recognition of Shot and Shell	23
G	
General Principles of "A" and "B" Vehicles Driving and Maintenance ..	2
Geography, Basic	61
Government, Forms of	69
Gun, Browning, .5 Machine	41
Guns and Gunnery—(R.A., A.A.)—	
Determination of Index Error ..	9
Change of Direction	9
Eye-Shooting	9
Height and Range Finding ..	9
Operation of Breech Opening ..	9
Operation of Automatic Loader ..	10
Stoppages	10
Safety and Emergency Devices ..	10
Guns and Gunnery—(R.A., Fd.)—	
Breech Mechanism	19

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NWNC NO. 785020

Index to Film Strip Titles—*continued*

Title	*Page*
H	
Hygiene, Foot	37
I	
Ignition Engine, Compression	49
Ignition System—	
Simple Battery and Coil	2
Industrial Revolution, The	67
Infantry Equipment—	
Weapon Training Quiz I	35
Observation of Fire (Mortar 3-in.), from an Undisplaced O.P.	35
Observation of Fire (Mortar 3-in.), from from a Displaced O.P.	35
Infantry Tactics—	
Infantry/Tank Co-operation—	
Part I—Identification	33
Part II—Intercommunication and Deployment	33
Intelligent Listening—	
Strings and Wood Wind	55
Brass and Percussion	55
The Symphony Orchestra	55
The Orchestral Score	55
Musical Form	55
Sonata Form	55
Fugue	55

Title	*Page*
J	
Japanese A.F.Vs.—Recognition ..	7
K	

341

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Index to Film Strip Titles—*continued*

Title	*Page*
L	
Land Transport, Evolution of	67
Lice and Disease	37
Lights, Starter and	50
M	
Magneto Ignition, Coil and	50
Maintenance and Adjustments—	
Oilgear-Powered Traverse Mechanism Med. Tanks	2
Mechanical Details—A.F.Vs.—	
Sherman I, II, III and V	1
Cromwell IV, V and VI	1
Stuart V	1
Churchill IV–VIII	2
Mechanism, Tank Gun 75 mm. Mks. 5 and 5A	3
Medical and Hygiene (R.A.M.C.)—	
Care of the Skin	37
Foot Hygiene	37
Prevention of Scrub Typhus	37
Lice and Disease	37
Principles of Malaria Control—	
Entomology of the Mosquito ..	37
D.D.T. Spraying against Adult Insects	37
Motor Battalion Training	6
N	
O	
Oilgear-Powered Traverse Mechanism—	
Med. Tanks	2
Operation of Automatic Loader—	
Guns and Gunnery	10
Operating Teleprinter	47
Orchestra, Instruments of the	55

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Index to Film Strip Titles—*continued*

Title	*Page*
P	
Panther, Attack on Tiger and	4, 5
Percussion, Brass and	55
Portable Charging Set	45
Prevention of Scrub Typhus	37
Principles of Malaria Control	37
Production, Agents of	67
Propeller Effects	51
Q	
R	
Radar—and Fire Control—	
Selection of Targets	15
Siting of A.A. Radar Equipment ..	15
Cable Layouts (H.A.A.)	16
Radiation	63
Range-Finding	9
Receiver Inset Balanced Armature No. 5	45
Recognition—A.F.Vs.	7, 8
R.E.M.E.—	
Vehicles used in R.E.M.E. Workshops	41
The Sliding Block type of Breech Mechanism as fitted to Ordnance Q.F. 25-pr. Mk. II	41
The Asbury type of Breech Mechanism as fitted to the Ord. BL. 4.5-in. Mk. II and 5.5-in. Mk. III	41
Vehicles used in R.E.M.E. Recovery	41
Rocket Projector 3-in. No. 2—	
Concentricity of Bearing Arc	11
Firing and Lighting Circuits	11
S	
Science—	
Bulk Distribution of Electricity ..	63
Electricity—Its Production	63
Uses of Electricity	63
Radiation	63
Evolution	63
Sound	63
Scrub Typhus, Prevention of	37
Set, Portable Charging	45
Sherman I, II, III and V—	
Mechanical Details	1
Sherman Tanks, 75-mm.—	
Testing, Adjusting and Zeroing Sights	3
Sight Clinometer H.A. Mk. I	11
Sights, use of Cartwheel—Eye-Shooting	9
Simple Battery and Coil Ignition System	2
Skin, Care of the	37
Single Fire, Complete Action	10
Starter and Lights	50
Stoppages—	
Guns and Gunnery	10
Strings and Woodwind—Instruments of the Orchestra	55
Stuart V—Mechanical Details	1
Symphony Orchestra	55

340

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Index to Film Strip Titles—*continued*

Title	*Page*
T	
Targets, Diving—Eye-Shooting	9
Tele "F", The—	
Description and Operation	45
Telephone Set "F" High Power No. 1, Mk.2, The	47
Teleprinter—	
Operator Training	46
Basic Typing	47
Teleprinter Operating	47
Tiger and Panther, Attack on	4, 5
Time No. 207, Fuze	13
Time No. 208, Fuze	13
Training, Motor Battalion	6
Transport, Evolution of Land	67
Transport—(R.A.S.C.)—M.T.—	
Compression Ignition Engine—	
General Principles	49
Carburation	49
Fuel Supply System	49
Elementary Electrical Terms (M.T.)	49
Electrical Equipment—	
Coil and Magneto Ignition	50
The Charging Circuit	50
Starter and Lights	50
Towing and being Towed	51
Typhus, Prevention of Scrub	37
U	
V	
Vegetation	61
Vehicles used for R.E.M.E. Recovery	41
Vehicles used in R.E.M.E. Workshops	41
W	
Waterborne—Transport—	
Towing and being Towed	51
Propeller Effects	51
Berthing	51
Care of Cargo	51
Weapon Training Quiz I	35
Wireless Sets—	
Wireless Set No. 19	3
Wireless Set No. 19—	
General Appearance and "A" Set	43
"B" Set and I.C. Amplifier	43
Control Units, Audio Gear, R.C. Unit and Amp. No. 2	43
Wireless Set No. 22—	
Chassis Layouts and Components	43
Complete Stations	43
Establishing Truck/Ground Station and Erecting 34-ft. Aerial	43
Remote Control Units "F"	43
Woodwind, Strings and	55
Workshops, Vehicles used in R.E.M.E.	41

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Index to Film Strip Titles —*continued*

Title	*Page*
X	
Z	
Zeroing Sights, Testing and Adjusting— Sherman Tanks 75 mm.	3

339

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 1. ARMOURED FIGHTING VEHICLES (R.A.C.)					
(*a*) **Mechanical Details.**					
Sherman I and II (M4 and M4A 1)— **Mechanical Details** .. .. .. For use in conjunction with the Sherman I and II Vehicle Training Pamphlet (AFVP /VP/5). Numbers in the bottom left-hand corner of each frame to the relevant page in the pamphlet. The strip is *not* therefore designed as a lesson in itself.	May, 1945	522	48	Corps	R.A., R.E.M.E.
Sherman III— **Mechanical Details** .. .. .. To facilitate driving and maintenance instructions on the Sherman III tank. The strip presents a series of "wall charts" for use in conjunction with the Sherman III Vehicle Pamphlet AFVP/VP/1. Numbers on each frame refer to the relevant pages in the pamphlet.	Aug., 1944	500	46	Corps	R.E.M.E.
Sherman V— **Mechanical Details** .. .. .. For use in conjunction with Sherman V Vehicle Pamphlet AFVP/VP/4. The strip illustrates the pamphlet and is *not* designed as a lesson in itself. Numbers shown on left of each frame refer to the relevant pages in the pamphlet.	Dec., 1944	505	51	Corps	R.E.M.E.
Cromwell IV, V and VI— **Mechanical Details** .. .. .. For use in conjunction with the Cromwell IV-VI Vehicle Pamphlet AFVP/VP/2. Numbers appearing in the bottom left-hand corner of each frame refer to relevant pages of the pamphlet. The strip should be used to illustrate the ordinary lessons and *not* as a lesson in itself.	May, 1945	520	51	Corps	R.E.M.E.
Stuart V— **Mechanical Details** .. .. .. For use in conjunction with the Stuart V Vehicle Pamphlet AFVP/VP/6. Designed to illustrate the ordinary lessons and *not* as a lesson in itself. Numbers in bottom left-hand corner of each frame refer to the relevant pages of the pamphlet.	Apr., 1945	521	34	Corps	R.E.M.E.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which suitable. 6.
Sec. 1. ARMOURED FIGHTING VEHICLES (R.A.C.) *(continued)*					
(a) **Mechanical Details** *(contd.)*					
Oilgear-Powered Traverse Mechanism—Medium Tanks—					
Part I. Components and Operation ..	Oct., 1944	506*	55	Corps	R.E.M.E.
Part II. Maintenance and Adjustments Instruction is based on illustrations taken from U.S.A. Training Manual (Technical) TM9-1731G dated 8th May, 1943.	Oct., 1944	507*	19	Corps	R.E.M.E.
Churchill IV-VIII—Mechanical Details—					
Part I .. .. For use in conjunction with Churchill IV–VIII Vehicle Training Pamphlet AFVP/VP/9. Numbers in bottom left-hand corner of each frame refer to relevant pages in the pamphlet. The strip is *not* designed as a lesson in itself.	Aug., 1945	523	23	Corps	R.E., R.E.M.E.
Part II .. .. For use in conjunction with the Churchill IV-VIII Vehicle Training Pamphlet AFVP/VP/9. Numbers in the bottom left-hand corner of each frame refer to the appropriate pages in the pamphlet. This strip does *not* comprise a lesson in itself.	May, 1945	524	25	Corps	R.E., R.E.M.E.
General Principles of "A" and "B" Vehicles Driving and Maintenance—					
Simple Battery and Coil Ignition System—					
Part I .. .. Gives simple description of principles of ignition, and of component parts; deals briefly with control.	Sep., 1945	570*	50	Corps	R.A., R.T., Inf., R.Sigs., R.A.S.C., R.A.O.C., R.E.M.E.
Part II .. .. The strip is divided into two halves; the first showing the principles and component parts of the advance and retard mechanism as found on the battery and coil ignition system of a petrol engine. The second half deals with timing the ignition	Oct., 1945	570A*	26	Corps	do.
Part III .. .. This strip covers the checking and cleaning of the whole of the ignition system, from the battery, through the L.T. and H.T. circuits to the sparking plugs.	Nov., 1945	570B*	31	Corps	do.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 1. ARMOURED FIGHTING VEHICLES (R.A.C.) *(continued)*					
(*b*) **Equipment.**					
Wireless Set No. 19—"Opening Up" and "Preparing to Net" Drills . . . . The drills for opening up and preparing to net shown step by step in actual photography.	Sep., 1944	502	34	Corps	R.A., R.E., R.Sigs., Inf.
Testing, Adjusting and Zeroing Sights—Sherman Tanks, 75 mm. M3 . . . . To be used in conjunction with pamphlet AFVP/G1/10, "T.A. and Zeroing Sights 75 mm. M3", in which the lessons to be taught are fully described.	Sep., 1944	503	48	Corps	R.A.
Tank Gun Mechanism—75 mm. Mks. 5 and 5A Explains the object of teaching the mechanism, and demonstrates the action in a series of simple diagrams.	Sep., 1945	530	35	Corps	R.A.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable 6.
Sec. 1. ARMOURED FIGHTING VEHICLES (R.A.C.) *(continued)*					
(b) **Equipment** *(contd.)*					
The 17-pr. Tank Gun with APCBC Ammunition Attack on Tiger and Panther .. Tiger and Panther Tanks dealt with separately, showing them at long, medium and close ranges, head-on, three-quarter head on and side views together with the vulnerable target-areas indicated in each case when attacked with 17-pr. tank gun.	Oct., 1944	508*	25		
The 75 mm. Tank Gun with APC M 61 and HE M 48 (Super) Attack on Tiger and Panther .. .. The Tiger and Panther Tanks at long, medium and short ranges, seen in head-on, three-quarters head-on and side views. Areas of the tanks vulnerable to APC M 61 ammunition are shown in white on the black silhouettes, areas vulnerable to HE at the various ranges are indicated by "shell bursts".	Nov., 1944	509*	29		
The 6-pr. Tank Gun with APCBC Ammunition Attack on Tiger and Panther .. A series of frames showing Tiger and Panther Tanks at long, medium and short ranges, seen head-on, three-quarters head-on and side views, and showing the vulnerable target areas in each case.	Oct., 1944	510*	17		
The 2-pr. (Littlejohn) Tank Gun with Mk. 1 and Mk. 2 Ammunition Attack on Tiger and Panther .. .. To be used in conjunction with the Lecture Notes issued with each strip. Views showing the vulnerable areas of Tiger and Panther Tanks at long, medium and short ranges, seen in head-on, three-quarters head-on and side views, when attacked with Mk. 1 and Mk. 2 ammunition as appropriate in each case.	Dec., 1944	511*	22		
The 76 mm. Tank Gun with APC M 62 and HE M 42 Attack on Tiger and Panther To be used in conjunction with the Lecture Notes issued with each strip. Vulnerable parts of Tiger and Panther Tanks are shown at long, medium and close ranges, head-on, three-quarter head-on and side views, using APC M 62 or HE M 42 ammunition as appropriate in each case.	Dec., 1944	512*	27		

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 1. ARMOURED FIGHTING VEHICLES (R.A.C.) (*continued*)					
(*b*) **Equipment** (*contd.*)					
The 77 mm. Tank Gun with APCBC and HE (Reduced Charge) Ammunition Attack on Tiger I and Panther . . . . Vulnerable areas of Tiger I and Panther Tanks when attacked with the 77 mm. gun using APCBC or HE (reduced charge). The tanks are shown at long, medium and short ranges in head-on, three-quarters head-on and side views.	Jan., 1945	513*	31	—	336

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable 6.
Sec. 1. ARMOURED FIGHTING VEHICLES (R.A.C.) (*continued*)					
(*b*) **Equipment** (*contd.*)					
Motor Battalion Training—					
Part I	Oct., 1945	560	30	Corps	Inf.
Shows what a Motor Platoon consists of, illustrates Platoon H.Q., and shows one section complete with all arms and equipment.					
Part II	Oct., 1945	560A	24	Corps	Inf.
Shows a Motor Platoon advancing, covered by recce, making contact with enemy, debussing, arranging themselves tactically and finally advancing.					
Part III	Oct., 1945	560B	33	Corps	Inf.
Shows action of the leading Carrier Section on meeting opposition. Deals with action of each member of the carrier crew, and illustrates the points which *must* be remembered by the Section Commander.					

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 1. ARMOURED FIGHTING VEHICLES (R.A.C.) *(continued)*					
(c) **Recognition**					
Japanese Armoured Fighting Vehicles—					
Part I. Japanese Light Tank M2595 ..	Mar., 1945	550	19	Corps	R.A., R.E., Inf.
Part II. Japanese Medium Tank M2595 and M2597	Mar., 1945	551	22	Corps	R.A., R.E. Inf.
Specially constructed strips devised to show the tanks in their natural surroundings as realistically as possible, including low level and aerial views.					
Part III. (Japanese Tankette Type 97 (1937))	Sep., 1945	552A*	21	Corps	R.A., R.E. Inf.
Shows series of views of Jap Tankette 97 (1937) in realistic backgrounds, covering all angles (Ground and Air) from recognition view point.					
Part IV. (Japanese Amphibious Light Tank Type O2 (1942)	Oct., 1945	553*	24	Corps	R.A., R.E. Inf.
Shows series of views of Jap Amphibious Light Tank O2 in realistic backgrounds, covering all angles (Ground and Air) from the recognition point of view.					

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 1. ARMOURED FIGHTING VEHICLES (R.A.C.) *(continued)*					
(c) **Recognition** *(continued)*					
The Churchill .. .. Shows series of views of the Churchill—in realistic backgrounds, covering ground/ground and air/ground angles, from the recognition viewpoint.	Nov., 1945	554*	23	Corps	R.A., R.E., Inf.
Lee and Grant .. .. This strip comprises a series of photographs of the Lee/Grant, in various angles, and at varying distances, with all backgrounds removed. There are no captions or labels.	Nov., 1945	556	20	Corps	R.A., R.E., Inf.
Stuart V and VI .. .. This strip comprises a series of photographs of the Stuart V and VI, in various angles, and at varying distances, both from ground and air. They are set in natural backgrounds in all except two basic views. There are no captions or labels.	Nov., 1945	557	31	Corps	R.A., R.E., Inf.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNTC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable 6.
Sec. 2. ARTILLERY—ANTI-AIRCRAFT (R.A., A.A.)					
(*a*) Guns and Gunnery					
Determination of Index Error, Correction for a Clinometer .. .. The method of determining the index error correction is shown stage by stage. Examples are given of its application for angles below and above 45 degrees. The principles underlying the method are explained in simple diagram.	May, 1944	1	48	Primary	None
Change of Direction of Aim-off .. .. To teach the change of direction of aim-off and the rate of change of direction, at various angles of sight to the crossing point, for A.A. gunnery. Direction is shown by means of aircraft silhouettes; speed is indicated by means of arrows of varying length.	July, 1944	7	17	Primary	A.A.L.M.G. gunners and A.A. tanks
Eye-Shooting—Use of Cartwheel Sights .. Diagrams of the cartwheel sight laid on targets approaching at various speeds and angles, and including application of aim-off, application of amount of aim-off, typical engagements.	Jan., 1945	20	29	Primary	A.A.L.M.G. gunners and A.A. tanks
Eye-Shooting—Diving Targets .. .. Drawings and diagrams, illustrating direction of aim-off, amount of aim-off, and a series of typical engagements.	June, 1945	21	51	Primary	A.A.L.M.G. gunners and A.A. tanks
Height and Range Finding— **Part I. General Principles** .. .. Simple diagrammatic treatment to teach measurement of range, measurement of angle of sight, reflection and refraction.	June, 1945	30	30	Primary	None
Part II. Range Finding .. .. Explains the elementary principles and make-up of a simplified range-finder, showing how the elementary Laws of Optics (taught in Part I) are employed.	June, 1945	31	32	Primary	None
Ord QF 40 mm Action with "A" Type Automatic Loader— **Part I. Cycle of Action** .. .. As title, depicted in simple diagrams.	Apr., 1945	22	18	Primary	A.A.L.M.G. gunners and all units equipped with 3.7 in. guns.
Part II. Operation of Breech Mechanism (external) .. .. .. As title, depicted in simple diagrams, and perspective cutaway views.	Apr., 1945	23	22	Primary	
Part III. Operation of Breech Mechanism (internal) .. .. .. As title, depicted by special perspective views, cutaways and diagrams.	Apr., 1945	24	22	Primary	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNPC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable 6.
Sec. 2. ARTILLERY—ANTI-AIRCRAFT (R.A., A.A.) *(continued)*					
(a) **Guns and Gunnery** *(contd.)*					
Ord QF 40 mm. Action with "A" Type Automatic Loader *(contd.)*—					
Part IV. Operation of Automatic Loader As title, depicted by diagrammatic and cut-away perspective drawings.	Apr., 1945	25	38	Primary	A.A.L.M.G. gunners and all units equipped with 40 mm. guns.
Part V. Firing Arrangements .. As title, depicted by perspective and cut-away drawings and diagrams.	Apr., 1945	26	37	Primary	
Part VI. Use of Hand Operating Lever Explains how the hand operating lever opens the breech, cocks the rammer and unlocks the feed cylinders for hand-loading.	June, 1945	27	34	Primary	do.
Part VII. Safety and Emergency Devices As title. Cutaway perspective drawings and diagrams illustrating Right Check Lever, Feed Rod Safety Springs, Feed Rod Cams, Firing Lever and Hand Operating Lever Interlock, Breech Mechanism devices, Breech and Barrel Interlocks and Top Cover.	June, 1945	28	35	Primary	do.
Part VIII. Complete Action Single Fire As title. Cutaway perspective drawings and diagrams illustrating action on "Load", "Engage", "Fire".	June, 1945	29	39	Primary	do.
O.Q.F. 40 mm. with "A" Type Automatic Loader Stoppages— Part I .. .. Cause and stoppages shown by position of breech, and examples of failure to feed bad drill or bad examination of equipment, damaged cylinder catch mechanism, stiffkey stoppage, broken rammer spring.	July, 1945	33	28	Primary	do.
Part II Stoppages .. .. .. Breech jammed open by broken part, breech closing spring broken, rammer held by left check lever, rammer held by right check lever, rammer held by centre catch lever, misfire symptom stoppages.	July, 1945	34	30	Primary	do.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 2. ARTILLERY—ANTI-AIRCRAFT (R.A., A.A.) *(continued)*					
(a) **Guns and Gunnery** *(contd.)*					
Concentricity of Bearing Arc— Rocket Projector 3 in. No. 2 .. .. The theory of concentricity, and how it is obtained, is explained in simple diagrams. The practical means of determining whether the bearing arc is concentric and of correcting non-concentricity is then shown in perspective drawings.	July, 1945	5	40		
Firing and Lighting Circuits— Projector Rocket 3 in. No. 2 (Mk. 1) .. The firing and lighting circuits dealt with separately in perspective drawings and diagrams, in an easily understood manner. Both circuits shown together on the final frame of the strip.	July, 1945	8	20		
Sight Clinometer H.A., Mk. 1 .. .. Shows requirements for a sight clinometer, description and principles, also tests and adjustments.	Aug., 1945	32	44		

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 3.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 2. ARTILLERY—ANTI-AIRCRAFT (R.A., A.A.) (*continued*)					
(*b*) **Fuzes and Ammunition**					
Fuze, Time No. 207 .. .. The main components of the fuze are shown, followed by a sequence explaining the setting and action, without detail. The action is then recapitulated to include the details of locking arrangements and safety devices.	May, 1944	3	38	Primary	None
Fuze, Time No. 208 .. .. .. The main components of the fuze are shown, followed by a sequence explaining the setting and action, without detail. The action is then recapitulated to include the details of locking arrangements and safety devices.	May, 1944	2	48	Primary	None

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.

AGO

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable 6.
Sec. 2. ARTILLERY—ANTI-AIRCRAFT (R.A., A.A.) *(continued)*					
(c) Radar and Fire Control					
Radar A.A. No. 1 (Mk. II)— **Selection of Targets** . . . . . . Face of Radar A.A. No. 1 (Mk. II) tube showing various situations. The instructor will supply the correct selections in each case in the light of current procedure. The last four frames are of different situations of a more complicated nature which can be used as exercises.	June, 1944	6	14	Primary	None
Radar A.A. No. 4 (L.W.)— **Selection of Targets** . . . . . . Face of Radar A.A. No. 4 PPI showing :— (*a*) various situations. (*b*) altered situations due to alternative arrangement of range circles, and. (*c*) the development of a situation to illustrate how priorities change. The instructor will supply the correct selection in each case in the light of current procedure.	June, 1944	4	25	Primary	None
Selection of Targets by T.C.O. . . . . Sources of information for the T.C.O., presentation of early warning, information on A.A.O.R. board from R.A.F. sources, and from A.A.O.R. local radar equipments, removal of plots, local warning information (primary and search ares), L.W. or Z.P.I search and G.L. search.	Jan., 1945	10	39	Continuation	None
Siting of A.A. Radar Equipment— **Part I. A.A.O.R. and Early Warning** . . Deals with the general problems of screening and clutter that may be encountered when siting A.A.O.R. or other early warning equipment in defence of a normal area. Vertical sections are extracted from the map and analysed.	Jan., 1945	17*	34	Continuation	None
Part II. Regimental Areas and Primary Arcs . . . . . . Deals with the siting of the normal regimental radar equipments. The choice of primary ares for each battery area is discussed and the considerations for siting and putter-on inside a small part of the battery area are shown in detail.	Jan., 1945	18*	18	Continuation	None

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 2. ARTILLERY—ANTI-AIRCRAFT (R.A., A.A.) *(continued)*					
(c) **Radar and Fire Control** *(contd.)*					
Cable Layouts (H.A.A.) .. .. .. Coloured diagrams; Predictor A.A. No. 10 with eqpt. Radar A.A. No. 3, Mk. V; with eqpt. Radar A.A. No. 3, Mks. I or II and O.Q.F. 3.7-in. or 4.5-in.; with eqpt. Radar A.A. No. 3, Mks. I or II and O.Q.F. 5.25-in.; with eqpt. Radar A.A. No. 3, Mk. V and M1 trailer; Predictor A.A. No. 9 with eqpt. Radar A.A. No. 3, Mk. I or II; Predictor A.A. No. 1 and No. 5 Mk. I(*s*) and Mk. II with eqpt. Radar A.A. No. 3, Mk. I or II; Predictor A.A. No. 4 with eqpt. Radar A.A. No. 3, Mk. II.	Apr., 1945	19	22	Primary	None

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 3. ARTILLERY— FIELD (R.A. Fd.)					
(*a*) Guns and Gunnery					
Evolution of the Gun—					
Part I .. .. Elementary introduction to the subjects of guns and gunnery, tracing the evolution of guns from the earliest days. The strip is intended for basic training of recruits, and deals with simplified terms with:— (*a*) the piece, (*b*) stability, (*c*) the carriage, and (*d*) mobility.	Oct., 1944	400	32	Corps	R.A.C. partly
Part II .. .. Developments from muzzle loading; obturation; shapes of shell; fuzes—simple self-explanatory drawings for the basic training of recruits as an introduction to guns and gunnery.	Nov., 1944	401	32	Corps	R.A.C. partly
Part III .. .. Development of propellant charges and cartridges—simple firing mechanism, sights —simple self-explanatory drawings for the basic training of recruits as an introduction to guns and gunnery.	Nov., 1944	402	25	Corps	R.A.C. partly
Ballistic Angles .. .. Simple diagrammatic treatment of the subject for specialist training, field, medium and heavy regiments, R.A., O.C.T.U. and R.A.T.E.	June, 1945	415	27	Corps	None
The Dial Sight—					
Sight Setting .. .. The operation of sight setting with No. 9 dial sights.	July, 1945	416	31	Corps	None

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 3. ARTILLERY—FIELD (R.A. Fd.) *(continued)*					
(*a*) **Guns and Gunnery** (*contd.*)					
Breech Mechanism—					
Part I—O.Q.F. 25-pr. Mk. 2 and 3; and O.Q.F. 25-pr. Mk. 1 (Australian) This strip is Part I of a series of 2 strips and deals with the action of the mechanisms named in the title. It covers loading, extractions, ejections; cocking and firing mechanism, firing linkage and safety arrangements.	Oct., 1945	419	44	Corps	R.E.M.E.
Part II .. .. Shows dismantling and assembly of the 25-pr. Breech mechanism (Part 1).	Oct., 1945	420	31	Corps	R.E.M.E.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 3. ARTILLERY—FIELD (R.A. Fd.) *(continued)*					
(b) **Fuzes and Ammunition**					
Prematures—Causes and Prevention .. Principally for medium and heavy gunners but applicable to all gunners. Shows common causes of prematures and methods of prevention, including sequences on care and preservation of ammunition, and care and maintenance of equipment.	Apr., 1945	404	35	Corps	None
Fuze D.A. and Percussion No. 231 .. .. The fuze described and action explained stage by stage in Part I of the strip. Part II dealing with the safety devices. Fuze 232, being similar to Fuze 231, is dealt with in the final frame of the strip.	Sep., 1944	405	30	Corps	None
Fuze D.A. and Percussion No. 117 .. .. The action and safety devices of the fuze shown in cutaway perspective drawings step by step, commencing with a general explanation and leading to a detailed study.	Aug., 1944	406	34	Corps	None
Fuze D.A. and Percussion No. 119 .. .. The components and working of the fuze shown in diagrams and perspective section drawings with special reference to safety devices and introducing the new-type positively locked centrifugal shutter in addition to the current type.	Dec., 1944	407	34	Corps	None
Fuzes D.A. and Percussion Nos. 244 and 257 The working parts and functioning of the fuzes simply explained stressing their resemblances and differences.	May, 1945	410	17	Corps	None
Fuze Time and Percussion No. 221 .. .. General construction, percussion arrangements, uses of the fuze and fuze settings. To be used for instruction after FS405 "Fuze D.A. and Percussion No. 231" has been mastered by instructees.	Apr., 1945	408	48	Corps	None
Fuze Time and Percussion No. 222 .. The detailed construction and working of the fuze, setting, safety devices and precautions. To be used for instruction after FS405 "Fuze D.A. and Percussion No. 231" has been mastered by instructees.	Apr., 1945	409	34	Corps	None

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 3. ARTILLERY—FIELD (R.A. Fd.) *(continued)*					
(*b*) **Fuzes and Ammunition** (*contd.*)					
Fuze Time and Percussion D.A.— No. 213, Mk. 1 .. .. Teaching the components, working and uses of the fuze both as a Time fuze and a Percussion D.A. fuze, including a sequence on fuze settings.	Aug. 1945	418	48	Corps	None

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 3. ARTILLERY—FIELD (R.A. Fd.) *(continued)*					
(b) **Fuzes and Ammunition** *(contd.)*					
Fuze Recognition and Uses—					
For Light, Field, Medium and Heavy Regiments R.A. .. .. General recognition and uses of fuzes, showing Nos. 117, 119, 213, 221, 222, 231 and 232.	June, 1945	417	26	Corps	None
Ammunition Markings and Recognition of Shot and Shell .. .. .. Coloured pictures illustrating various types of shot and shell, including H.E. Service fillings, smoke, incendiary, power-filled shell, shot, general and miscellaneous markings and chemical.	Apr. 1945	403	49	Corps	R.A.C.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 4. ENGINEERING (R.E.)					
(*a*) **Obstacles**					

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 4. ENGINEERING (R.E.) (*continued*)					
(*b*) **Road Construction**					

325

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNTC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 4. ENGINEERING (R.E.) *(continued)*					
(c) **Bridging**					

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 4. ENGINEERING (R.E.) *(continued)*					
(*d*) **Miscellaneous**					

323

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Office Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 5. INFANTRY					
(*a*) **Tactics**					
Infantry Tank Co-operation					
Part I. Identification . . . . . Designed to teach method of identification proved in battle and to suggest practical improvizations. Shows types of tanks, squadron signs, infantry methods of marking personnel and positions and varieties of A.F.V. met with during infantry/tank co-operation.	Aug., 1945	820*	22	Collective	R.A.C.
Part II. Intercommunication and Deployment . . . . . Illustrating methods of communication between tanks and infantry (including tank telephony, loud hailer, wireless) methods of target indication and diagrams showing the basic formations used during infantry/tank co-operation.	Aug., 1945	821*	13	Collective	R.A.C.
Motor Battalion Training. *See* Sec. 1 (*b*).					

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 5. INFANTRY (*continued*)					
(*b*) **Equipment**					
Weapon Training Quiz I . . . . . A series of pictures presenting 25 problems in small arms training to which the answers can be written down as *A*, *B*, *C*, or *D* in each case, thus providing a test of the knowledge of each member of the audience.	July, 1945	841	39	Primary and Corps	None
Observation of Fire (Mortar 3-in.) from an undisplaced O.P. . . . . . Simple diagrams illustrating the lesson contained in Small Arms Training, Vol. I, Pamphlet No. 9, Lesson 67.	June, 1945	850	35	Collective mortar specialized training	None
Observation of Fire (Mortar 3-in.) from a displaced O.P. . . . . . Shows the method of judging errors correctly when viewed from a displaced O.P. by the vertical clock method, normal ranging from a displaced O.P., selection of ranging point, adjusting an erring mortar, etc.	Sep., 1945	851	57	do.	None
			=		321

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which suitable. 6.
Sec. 6. MEDICAL AND HYGIENE (R.A.M.C.)					
Care of the Skin .. .. Simple drawings and diagrams teaching the reasons and methods for care and cleanliness of the skin, especially in hot climates, stressing the importance of avoiding dirty clothing, etc., and of not lending or borrowing clothing, footgear or toilet articles.	July, 1945	100	20	Primary	All arms
Foot Hygiene .. .. To show care of the feet, this strip illustrates the causes and prevention of (i) trench foot, and (ii) foot rot.	July, 1945	101	24	Primary	All arms.
Prevention of Scrub Typhus .. .. .. Deals in elementary way with sources of infection, and explains how protection can be ensured.	Sep., 1945	104	30	Primary	All arms
Lice and Disease .. .. A brief summary of the Louse, how lice spread disease, and prevention of lice.	Aug., 1945	103	21	Primary	All arms
Principles of Malaria Control—1—Entomology of the Mosquito .. .. Deals with the entomology of the Mosquito, covering identification of the tribes and their feeding habits.	Oct., 1945	105	33	Primary	All arms
Principles of Malaria Control—Part III—D.D.T. Spraying against Adult Insects .. .. Shows the preparation and use of D.D.T. insecticide, how to improvise without a sprayer and where to spray.	Nov., 1945	108	39	Primary	All arms, proceeding to the Far East.

320

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Areas for which Suitable. 6.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 7. ORDNANCE (R.A.O.C.)					

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable 6.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 8. R.E.M.E.					
Vehicles used in R.E.M.E. Workshops .. Instructional views of the various vehicles and trailers used in R.E.M.E. workshops with indication of the tools and equipment carried on them.	Feb., 1945	300*	26	Subsequent and refresher training of tradesmen. Officer training	All arms
The Sliding Block type of Breech Mechanism as fitted to Ordnance Q.F. 25-pr. Mk. II As title—the breech mechanism explained in realistic perspective drawings, cutaway drawings and sections showing the component parts and working of the breech mechanism. Quiz frames are included.	Dec., 1944	301*	28	Armament artificers	R.A.
The Asbury Type of Breech Mechanism as fitted to the Ord. B.L. 4·5-in. Mk. II and 5·5-in. Mk. III .. .. A series of drawings in perspective and section showing the nomenclature and working of the breech mechanism, the piece and firing mechanism (P.K. Lock and Slide Box Y).	Jan., 1945	304*	37	Armament artificers	R.A.
Vehicles used for R.E.M.E. Recovery .. Illustrated "catalogue" of R.E.M.E. vehicles used in recovery work showing their equipment and uses.	Mar., 1945	305*	22	Subsequent and refresher training of tradesmen. Officer training	All arms
Browning ·5 Machine Gun—					
Part I. Stripping into Groups .. .. Stripping into groups and reassembly shown step by step, with a final sequence dealing specifically with the water-cooled type.	Mar., 1945	307*	42	Armourers	Arms so equipped
Part II—Detailed Stripping .. .. As title, stripping shown step by step, and including three puzzle pictures to test knowledge of nomenclature of parts.	June, 1945	308*	18	Armourers	Arms so equipped

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 8. R.E.M.E. (*continued*)					
Browning ·5 Machine Gun—					
Part III. Detailed Stripping .. Shows stripping of the Oil Buffer Group, and the Cover Group, also reassembly.	July, 1945	309*	36	Armourers	Arms so equipped
Recoil Systems—					
Part I. Evolution and General Principles Illustrates evolution of recoil systems from the catapult to Erhardt 15-pr. and various types of buffers and recuperators.	Mar., 1945	311*	21	Primary Corps and Contn.	R.A.
Part II. Recoil Systems .. .. Shows views of recoil systems of most of the modern field artillery equipments, including separate components of special note.	May, 1945	312*	38	do.	R.A.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 9. SIGNALS (R. SIGS.)					
(a) Wireless Sets					
Wireless Set No. 19—					
Part I. General Appearance and "A" Set .. .. Shows in detail and in component parts the "A" and "B" sets P.S.U. No. 1, Mk. I and P.S.U. No. 1, Mk. III, block diagram of "A" set receiver, sender and valves, circuit diagrams of "A" set receiver and sender, and chassis layouts and components.	Oct., 1944	208*	63	Operation wireless and line and radio mechs., primary training	All units equipped with these sets, i.e., R.E., R.A.C., Inf. (if applicable), Recce Corps, R.A.
Part II. "B" Set and IC Amplifier .. "B" set block diagrams, receiver and sender circuits, chassis layouts, I.C. amplifier block diagram and circuit, P.S.Us. in diagram and illustrations, 6 and 12 point connectors and circuit diagrams.	Oct., 1944	209*	43	do.	do.
Part III. Control Units, Audio Gear, R.C. Unit and Amp. No. 2 .. .. As title, in drawing, photograph and circuit diagram.	Oct., 1944	210*	45	do.	do.
Wireless Set No. 22—					
Part II. Chassis Layouts and Components .. .. Series of special photographs showing chassis layout and components together with valves and valve bases, and diagrams of each valve base; and drawings of key, aerial bases, snatch plugs, headset assembly and components.	May, 1945	214*	41	do.	do.
Part III. Remote Control Units "F" Actual photographs and wiring diagrams to teach R.C. units "F" Nos. 1 and 2, facilities of control units and functions of switches.	Dec., 1944	215*	54	do.	do.
Part V. Complete Stations .. .. Details of airborne station (jeep), ground station (man pack), handcart station, animal pack station.	Dec., 1944	217*	35	do.	do.
Part VI. Establishing Truck Ground Station and Erecting 34-ft. Aerial .. Illustrating a drill which is intended as a basis for training and variable according to circumstances.	Feb., 1945	218*	31	do.	do.

317

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which suitable. 6.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 9. SIGNALS (R. SIGS.) (*continued*)					
(*b*) **Other Equipment**					
The Fullphone Mk. IV—					
Part I	Aug., 1944	200*	20	Primary	All arms equipped with Fullerphones, e.g. R.A.C., R.A., R.E., Recce, Inf., etc.
To familiarize the student with the general appearance of the instrument and its operation, together with simple "blackboard" diagrams illustrating the principle upon which it works.					
Part II. Circuits and Maintenance ..	Aug., 1944	201*	23	Operators wireless and line training mechs.	do.
The circuit diagrams of the instrument are built up step by step in logical stages followed by instruction on maintenance of the instrument.					
The Tele "F"—					
Part I. Description and Operation ..	Aug., 1944	206*	33	do.	All arms equipped with Tele "F" sets.
The general appearance and component parts of the instrument shown by photographs and drawings, and the standard tests.					
Part II	Sep., 1944	207*	42	do.	do.
Contains the circuit diagrams of the set and maintenance.					
Battery Charging—					
The Battery	Sep., 1944	203*	43	do.	All regt. signallers.
General description of the battery and components—method of charging (use of hydrometer and voltmeter) — keeping records—common causes of "battery casualties".					
Portable Charging Set	Sep., 1944	204*	66	Including radio mechs. and line mechs. and fitters.	None
A series of actual photographs (taken from various angles to indicate important points) of portable charging sets—No. 2, ONAN, No. 1 Norman, No. 2 JAP, Lyon Normal, Chorehorse, Lister and Petter types. A brief introduction deals with maintenance tasks.					
Receiver Inset Balanced Armature No. 5 ..	May, 1945	223*	29	Training mechs. III.	None
Construction of the receiver inset balanced armature, method of conversion of standard handsets and handset sound powered No. 2 as supplied with telephone "H."					

316

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 9. SIGNALS (R. SIGS.) (*continued*)					
(*b*) **Other Equipment** (*contd.*)					
Teleprinter—					
Operator training	Oct., 1944	212	79	Obsolescent replaced by FS 239	
This strip takes students through the training course on the teleprinter, starting with typewriter exercises and ending with the erection and operation of the teleprinter in the field. Right and wrong methods and habits are shown together with practice messages.					
Jointing 14-pr./40 Lead Covered Cable ..	Sep., 1945	219*	51	Linemen P.L. III	None
For instruction of Lineman P.L. and Lineman Fd. Deals with jointing of cable by stages, and the closure and final testing of the joint.					

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 9. SIGNALS (R. SIGS.) (*continued*)					
(*b*) **Other Equipment** (*contd.*)					
Test Sets EE 65 .. .. General description and operation illustrated by actual photographs and circuit diagrams.	Aug., 1945	224*	57	Line test clerks, linemen P.I., linemen P.I., line mechs. Class III and II	None
The Telephone Set "F" High Power No. 1, Mk. 2 .. .. General description, amplifier, battery box, circuit analysis, simple tests, shown by special photographs, drawings and diagrams.	Aug., 1945	225*	45	Training mechs. Operators, Wireless and line Class III and II	All arms equipped with Tele "1" (H.P.) sets.
Keyboard Training— **Part I. Basic Typing** .. .. .. Takes the student through the first half of his training course when training to become a keyboard operator. The "Barrier" test is included. The right and wrong methods and habits that often develop are shown together with practice exercises and messages.	Aug., 1945	239	35	Primary keyboard Operators III	None (unless for training typist).
Part II. Teleprinter Operating .. .. Gives the second half of the keyboard operator's training. The correct method of operating the teleprinter with practice messages, DIII and BIII tests, the method of erection and connecting up teleprinters in the field, showing the different types of T.T.Us. The routine maintenance is also included.	Aug., 1945	240	44	Primary keyboard operators III	None (unless for training typist).

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 10. TRANSPORT (R.A.S.C.)					
(a) **M.T.**					
Compression Ignition Engine—					
Part I. General Principles .. .. Basic principles of the compression ignition engine simply explained for elementary instruction—what is compression, Diesel principles, direct and pre-chamber injection, four-stroke and two-stroke principles, turbulence and fuel injectors.	Jan., 1945	600*	27	Corps	R.E., R.A., R.R.M.E., R.A.O.C., R. Sigs., R.A.C., Inf., A.T.S.
Part II .. .. Fuel injection pumps, fuel feed supply, (including mechanical fuel lift pumps and the autovac), single and twin fuel filters, depicted in simplified pictorial and diagrammatic form.	Feb., 1945	601*	25	Corps	do.
Part III .. .. Engine control by governor, aids to starting, air exhauster and air compressor, direct and indirect injection compared, types of compressor-ignition engines in Service use.	Feb., 1945	602*	23	Corps	do.
Carburation .. .. Simple diagrammatic drawings showing the components and function of the carburettor step by step and the principles of carburation, with sections dealing with heating the mixture, thermostats, and types of air cleaners.	Feb., 1945	603	27	Corps	do.
Fuel Supply System .. .. Simple pictorial diagrams to teach the fuel feed systems of M.T. vehicles. Sections dealing with gravity, autovac and pump-assisted systems, fuel tanks, pipes and unions, fuel filters, mechanical, fuel pumps and general maintenance.	Mar., 1945	604	24	Corps	do.
Elementary Electrical Terms (M.T.) .. This strip is intended as introductory to the series F.S. 605, 606 and 607 (Electrical Equipment of M.T. Vehicles) and is designed to teach the meanings of electrical terms commonly met with during maintenance and allied instruction.	Mar., 1945	608*	25	Corps	do.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 10. TRANSPORT (R.A.S.C.) *(continued)*					
(a) **M.T.** *(contd.)*					
Electrical Equipment—R.A.S.C. Series—Coil and Magneto Ignition .. .. Simple drawings and diagrams for instruction on sparking plugs, ignition circuit, contact breaker, coil, distributor, and a separate sequence dealing with the magneto.	Mar., 1945	605*	24	Corps	R.E., R.A., R.E.M.E., R.A.O.C., R. Sigs., R.A.C., Inf., A.T.S.
The Charging Circuit .. .. .. Elementary instruction on the charging circuit of M.T. vehicles with a sequence on battery maintenance.	Mar., 1945	606*	26	Corps	do.
Starter and Lights .. .. Elementary instruction on starter and lights of M.T. vehicles.	Mar., 1945	607*	27	Corps	do.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.
Sec. 10. TRANSPORT (R.A.S.C.) *(continued)*					
(*b*) Waterborne					
Towing and being Towed .. .. .. Shows various methods of towing vessels, the handling of towing ropes, also towing lights and signals.	Aug., 1945	625	24	Corps and Contn.	
Propeller Effects .. .. Propeller types, rudder types, water flow effects of various propellers, including twin screw and triple screw action.	July, 1945	611*	26	Corps and Contn.	
Berthing—Part I .. .. Shows coming and securing alongside wharves and other vessels, wind and tide effects. Use of springs, head and breast ropes.	July, 1945	612	24	do.	
Care of Cargo — **Part II** .. .. Shows derricks, rigging, operation and precautions, shows also emergency rigs.	Oct., 1945	617	28	do.	R.E.
Part III .. .. Shows measurement of holds, loading Stiff and Tender ships, distribution of weights and the Load Line.	Oct., 1945	618	25	do.	R.E.
Part V .. .. Steel wire rope, etc.; Hatchwayman's duties and signals, miscellaneous cargo details.	Nov., 1945	620	25	do.	R.E.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	No. of Frames. 4.	Grade of Training. 5.	Other Arms for which Suitable. 6.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECTION 11

GENERAL PURPOSE FILM STRIPS

(Army Education)

FOREWORD

1. All Army Education film strips other than those on Current Affairs have been specially made to illustrate a suggested course of courses to be found in one of the Curriculum handbooks. The key numbers of these courses are given at the end of each entry.

2. The strips have been designed as series in logical sequence and, for their primary purpose, should be shown in the order given. Instructors will find, however, that most strips contain frames useful for illustrating a wider range of topics than that primarily intended.

3. A script to aid instructors is issued with each strip. This should be consulted; it does not provide a complete exposition.

4. Part I of the Method handbooks, *Man and Society*, and *Home and Health*, supplies some further hints on the use of film strips.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	Number of Frames. 4.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	Number of Frames. 4.
Sec. 11. GENERAL PURPOSE FILM STRIPS (Army Education)			
(*a*) Art, Crafts, Music and Drama			
Intelligent Listening No. 1— Instruments of the Orchestra— Part I. Strings and Wood Wind .. .. .. Drawings, diagrams and photographs to teach the appearance, basic principles and method of playing the string and woodwind instruments of the orchestra. *Course F.28.*	June, 1945	AE1*	31
Intelligent Listening No. 2— Instruments of the Orchestra— Part II. Brass and Percussion .. .. Appearance and method of playing the brass instruments of the orchestra, including percussion. *Course F.28*	June, 1945	AE2*	25
Intelligent Listening No. 3— The Symphony Orchestra .. .. Diagrams, drawings and photographs showing the layout of the orchestra grouping of the instruments, etc. *Course F.28*	July, 1945	AE3*	31
Intelligent Listening No. 4— The Orchestral Score .. .. How the orchestral score is laid out for woodwind, brass, percussion and strings; the miniature score, how to follow a phase through the score. *Course F.28*	July, 1945	AE4*	30
Intelligent Listening No. 5— Musical Form .. .. An architectural analogy for Binary form, Ternary form, Rondo form, Canon, Imitation and Fugue, Theme and Variation. *Course F.28*	July, 1945	AE5	27
Intelligent Listening No. 6— Sonata Form .. .. An architectural analogy for Sonata form; analysis of a Beethoven sonata, literary analogy between a book and a symphony; movements of a symphony. *Course F.28*	Aug., 1945	AE6*	31
Intelligent Listening No. 7— Fugue .. .. The meaning and analysis of Fugue, showing the construction from the germatic theme of a Bach Fugue in diagram and music.	Sep., 1945	AE7*	33

~ 311

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	Number of Frames. 4.
Sec. 11. GENERAL PURPOSE FILM STRIPS *(continued)* **(Army Education)**			
(a) **Art, Crafts, Music and Drama** *(contd.)*			
Intelligent Listening No. 8— Based on F.S's. AE1 to 7 . . . . . A film strip of approx. 50 frames showing reproduction of selected frames from each of the previous music strips, less captions, and with questions inserted to be answered by students.	Oct., 1945	AE8*	49

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

OFFICIAL COPY

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
29th May, 1946

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O. 75 1946

49/ENGINEERS 359

Service Retired Pay

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to vary the provisions of Our Warrant dated 22nd March, 1945*;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that with effect from 1st January, 1945, the amendment set out in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall have effect as though it had been incorporated in Our Warrant of 29th February, 1940.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of May, 1946, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

310

By His Majesty's Command,
J. J. LAWSON.

* A.O. 66/45

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1940, AMENDMENT NO. 144

Article 639 F. Line 3. *Delete* "in an appointment not appropriate to that class".

By Command of the Army Council,

S. C. B. Reid.

LONDON
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 Castle Street, Edinburgh 2;
19-21 King Street, Manchester 2; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller
1940
Price 1*d.* net.

[25705] Wt. — 5/40 W.O.P. Gp. 339 37—50,003

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	Number of Frames. 4.
Sec. 11. GENERAL PURPOSE FILM STRIPS *(continued)* **(Army Education)**			
(*a*) **Art, Crafts, Music and Drama** (*contd.*)			
Art and Social Life—			
Part II. "The 18th Century" .. .. The development of the main tendencies of the eighteenth century as shown in the Baroque, Rococco and Romantic styles in painting, architecture, furniture and costume.	Nov., 1945	AE21*	32

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	Number of Frames. 4.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	Number of Frames. 4.
Sec. 11. GENERAL PURPOSE FILM STRIPS *(continued)* **(Army Education)** **(*b*) Home and Health.**			

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	Number of Frames. 4.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	Number of Frames. 4.
Sec. 11. GENERAL PURPOSE FILM STRIPS *(continued)* **(Army Education)**			
(*c*) **Man and Society**			
Basic Geography— **Part I. The Crust of the Earth** .. .. As title. *Course D.*11.	Aug., 1945	AE11*	27
Basic Geography— **Part II. Climate** .. .. As title. *Course D.*11.	Aug., 1945	AE12*	29
Basic Geography— **Part III. Vegetation** .. .. As title. *Course D.*11.	Aug., 1945	AE13*	27

~ 307

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	Number of Frames. 4.

808

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	Number of Frames. 4.
Sec. 11. GENERAL PURPOSE FILM STRIPS *(continued)* **(Army Education)**			
(d) **Science**			
Bulk Distribution of Electricity .. .. Deals with the Bulk Distribution of Electricity from the Power Station to the Home.	Oct., 1945	AE29*	26
Electricity—Its Production .. .. Illustrates the Production of Electricity from other forms of power. The principles of the alternator are built up from the idea of the simple generator.	Oct., 1945	AE30*	38
Uses of Electricity .. .. Deals with the way electricity is used in the home, the farm, the hospital, in industry, and finally in transport.	Oct., 1945	AE31*	36
Radiation .. .. Deals with the similarity between all forms of electro-magnetic radiation from Wireless to X-rays. Also deals with the same principles applied to sound.	Oct., 1945	AE33*	29
Evolution .. .. This strip covers an outline of the evidence in support of the theory of Evolution of living things, derived from fossils, the comparative structures of organisms, and a study of their individual development.	Nov., 1945	AE62*	31
Sound .. .. Describes the nature and production of sound with various examples of the application of these principles to sounds in everyday life.	Nov., 1945	AE32*	44

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	Number of Frames. 4.

808

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	Number of Frames. 4.
Sec. 11. GENERAL PURPOSE FILM STRIPS *(continued)* **(Army Education)**			
(c) **Technical Subjects**			
			305

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	Number of Frames 4.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	Number of Frames. 4.
Sec. 11. GENERAL PURPOSE FILM STRIPS *(continued)* **(Army Education)**			
(f) **Commerce**			
Evolution of Land Transport . . . . . This strip traces the development of land transport from the origin of the wheel through very early vehicles (4000 B.C. to A.D. 400), horse transport (A.D. 1000 to A.D. 1850), Buses, Trams, early Bicycles, Carriages, other forms of Motor transport, Canal Barges, right up to the modern Steam and Electric Railways.	Oct., 1945	AE48*	43
The Industrial Revolution—			
Part I . . . . . Shows the people and the land, 18th Century farming, Industry 1700–1750, the Textile Industry, and the Coal Industry.	Oct., 1945	AE43*	31
Part II . . . . . This second part deals with the development of transport and communications, the progress in power, and the growth of the large towns.	Nov., 1945	AE44*	31
Commerce I—			
Agents of Production . . . . . Defines production, illustrates agents of production, and explains organization of nature, labour and capital.	Nov., 1945	AE70*	21

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	Number of Frames. 4.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	Number of Frames. 4.
Sec. 11. GENERAL PURPOSE FILM STRIPS *(continued)* **(Army Education)** (g) **Current Affairs**			
Forms of Government .. .. This strip illustrates the form of the governments of four great countries—France, U.S.A., U.S.S.R., and Great Britam, and at the end, it summarizes very briefly the main characteristics of each.	Oct., 1945	AE50*	39
The British Constitution .. .. A simple outline of the working of the British Constitution, using both symbolic and diagrammatic illustrations. Shows our Democratic institution from both a legal and political aspect.	Sep., 1945	AE52*	36
The Constitutions of the British Dominions .. .. .. This strip illustrates the Constitutions of Canada, South Africa, Australia, and New Zealand. It also deals with their occupations and racial problems.	Dec., 1945	AE54*	33
Treaty of Versailles and Associated Treaties .. .. .. This strip illustrates the boundaries of Germany before and after the 1914–18 War, and shows step by step how the Treaty affected Europe. It also illustrates the associated Treaties of St. Germain-en-Laye, Neuilly, and Lausanne (Sevres).	Dec., 1945	AE57*	42

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Title and Description of Film Strip. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film Strip No. 3.	Number of Frames. 4.

508

(4111) 53/200. Wt. 41725/6862. 40M. 5/46. A., T. & S., Ltd. 428.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

81

SUBJECT : Training in Air Photography.

LAND FORCES SUB COM, AC(MMIA)
(TEL EXT. 476) TRG/64
22 Jun 46

TO : 12 British Liaison Unit
for the Central Military Schools.

Ref your G/13/1133 of 5 Jun.

1. It is regretted that at present there are no courses on Aerial Photography in the Italian Air Force.

2. It is furthermore not anticipated that they will commence for at least 3 months.

RPC/mm

Major-General
M. M. I. A.

AA & QMG
DAA & QMG
SC "A" & "Q"
DADOS
DADOE
DADSIE
Schools
Inf
A
G
GS
PEO

24 JUN Entd 194 | File G 13

4518

30
302

Maj. W.K. PRICE
12 B. W.

Appendix 'A' to THQ/64
dated 27 Jun 46

G-13

COPY

Directive by the War Office to the Commandants, Staff College, Camberley, and Haifa for the 12 months' Courses due to start in Jan. 1947.

1. The object of the one year courses at CAMBERLEY and HAIFA is to train selected Officers for war, and in so doing to fit them either for Command or for 2nd Grade Staff Appointment.

2. A study of the elements of war, and the art and technique of command is as important as training in staff duties and in fitting the officer for junior staff employment.

3. The instruction will be based on a framework of general military knowledge, and a sound method of approach to military problems of whatever nature. Students must acquire ability to obtain and assess the detailed information necessary to solve any problems and to present solutions clearly and expeditiously. The value of ability to work as one of a team cannot be overstressed.

4. A comprehensive study of the movement and tactical employment of divisions of all types will be made. Students must also have a knowledge of all arms outside the division which are available to support it in battle. In making the study attention will be given to the effect of air power and modern science on tactics. Instruction will also be given in the planning of tactical deception and the means whereby it can be gained. Tactical study will be based upon those War Office publications which define doctrine, and which it is intended to issue from time to time during the coming months.

The air situation for exercises dealing with the various phases of battle will be as follows:-

(a) The attack ..... Air Superiority
(b) Defence ..... Air Parity
(c) Withdrawal ..... Local Air Inferiority.

5. The handling of Air Support, including Air Supply and Air Maintenance will be studied.

6. Combined Operations Exercises will be included with a view

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

4. A comprehensive study of the movement and tactical employment of divisions of all types will be made. Students must also have a knowledge of all arms outside the division which are available to support it in battle. In making the study attention will be given to the effect of air power and modern science on tactics. Instruction will also be given in the planning of tactical deception and the means whereby it can be gained. Tactical study will be based upon those War Office publications which define doctrine, and which it is intended to issue from time to time during the coming months.

The air situation for exercises dealing with the various phases of battle will be as follows:-

(a) The attack ..... Air Superiority
(b) Defence ..... Air Parity
(c) Withdrawal ..... Local Air Inferiority.

5. The handling of Air Support, including Air Supply and Air Maintenance will be studied.

6. Combined Operations Exercises will be included with a view to giving training in the general principles and an appreciation of the special problems involved.

7. Morale is the most important single factor in war, and particular study will be paid to the elements on which it is based and the means whereby it can be sustained.

301

8. A study of administration in war is as important as that of tactics, and in framing the instruction you should bear in mind that administrative staff appointments far outnumber those of other types.

The main principles of peace-time administration, particularly those connected with personnel and manpower will also be studied.

/2.....

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 1-402/NNDC No. 785020

9. A knowledge of the technique of preparing and conducting training and of modern methods of instruction is an essential for any officer. In this connection it is important that, in working out your detailed syllabus, you should seek the advice and help of a War Office Methods of Instruction Team.

10. In working out your syllabus you will follow the principle that students should be worked at the highest possible pressure compatible with the necessity for ensuring that the instruction given by the directing staff does not suffer in consequence. Such time as becomes available as a result of lengthening the course to one year should be used to grant leave rather than to reduce the day to day tempo of work.

11. Care should be taken, when writing the final report on each student, to ensure that it presents a clear picture of his physical, moral and mental attributes. His weaknesses, and there is no officer but has some, should be brought out just as clearly as his good points, so as to enable him to be placed subsequently in such appointments as will be most beneficial to the Service and to himself.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

good points, so as to enable him to be placed subsequently in such appointments as will be most beneficial to the Service and to himself.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NSDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(80)

SUBJECT : Film Strip Projectors.

LAND FORCES SUB COM, AC(MMIA)

(TEL EXT. 389) TRG/32

13 Jun 46.

TO : 12 BLU.

Folio 75.

Ref your G/G 13/1123 of 23 May.

1. We are advised that the correct procedure for obtaining replenishment of broken parts is to furnish a discrepancy report to ordnance.

2. Such report should be rendered by you to Ord MMIA who will see to its ouward transmission.

WLM/mm

for Major-General
M. M. I. A.

Copy to : Ord.
Q

4398.

14 JUN 1946 G13

299

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NHDC NO. 785020

(19)

12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
for the
ITALIAN CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS
(Tel: ROME 470808)

SUBJECT : Training Films

Ref: G/G 13/1138

14 June 1946

To : H.Q.
Central Military Schools

Please check the following Titles of films as against films held :

Number of Film	Title Reported by H.Q. Cent.Mil.Schools	Correct Title
B 293	Tyre Sense	The Care of Tyres
B 370	" "	16 Daily Tasks 1-7
B 371	" "	" " " 8-16
B 385	" "	Why & Wherefore 16 Daily Tasks

Major GSO II
Trg & Inf.Trg

Internal

File

WLP/ap

29

8

(48)

SUBJECT : Training Films.

12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
for the
ITALIAN CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS
(Tel : ROME 476606)

Ref: G/G.13/1137

14 June 1946

To: 'G' Trg.
Land Forces Sub. Comm. A.C. (MMIA).

Reference your TRG/32 of 7 June '46.

1. Herewith list of Training Films required.

In addition they are ticked off on Pages 12 and 13 of the catalogue enclosed with your above quoted letter, as requested.

B 360 ✓	B 609 ✓	B 532 ✓	B 4385
B 361	B 312 ✓	B 533	B 521 ✓
B 104 ✓	B 314 ✓	B 534	B 88
B 116 ✓	B 315 ✓	B 935 ✓	B 4061
B 175 ✓	B 316 ✓	B 488 ✓	B 4043
B 176	B 553	B 490 ✓	B 4060
B 369 ✓	B 420 ✓	B 491 ✓	B 4039
B 580	B 571 ✓	B 492 ✓	B 4058
B 574	B 572 ✓	B 827	B 454 ✓
B 575	B 735 ✓	B 532	B 290
B 576	B 736	B 533	B 292
B 577 ✓	B 737 ✓	B 534	B 890
B 149 ✓	B 4276	B 4015	B 889 ✓
B 185 ✓	B 529 ✓	B 4157	B 888 ✓
B 186 ✓	B 530 ✓	B 435	B 891 ✓

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

1. Herewith list of Training Films required.

In addition they are ticked off on Pages 12 and 13 of the catalogue enclosed with your above quoted letter, as requested.

B 360 ✓	B 609 ✓	B 532 ✓	B 4385
B 361	B 312 ✓	B 533	B 521 ✓
B 104 ✓	B 314 ✓	B 534	B 88
B 116 ✓	B 315 ✓	B 935 ✓	B 4061
B 175 ✓	B 316 ✓	B 488 ✓	B 4043
B 176	B 583	B 490 ✓	B 4060
B 369 ✓	B 480 ✓	B 491 ✓	B 4059
B 580	B 571 ✓	B 492 ✓	B 4058
B 574	B 572 ✓	B 827	B 454 ✓
B 575	B 735 ✓	B 332	B 290
B 576 ✓	B 736 ✓	B 333	B 292
B 577 ✓	B 737 ✓	B 334	B 890
B 149 ✓	B 4276	B 4065	B 809 ✓
B 185 ✓	B 529 ✓	B 4157	B 888 ✓
B 186 ✓	B 530 ✓	B 435	B 891 ✓
B 281 ✓	B 531 ✓	B 476	B 615 ✓
B 313 ✓			B 789

2. The above list may appear considerable, however, at present the 297
library held consists mainly of non-technical films. A return of film strips required will be sent seperately.

Major.
G.S.O. II Trg. & Inf. Trg.
12 British Liaison Unit for the
Italian Central Military Schools.

WIP/mg

Internal.

File.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

41

SUBJECT : Training Films.

LAND FORCES SUB COM, AC(MMIA)

(TEL EXT. 476) TRG/32

7 Jun 46.

TO : 12 British Liaison Unit to the Italian Central Military Schools.

The enclosed cataloguesare forwarded for information.

Please indicate on page (XIII) of the copy marked "A" any requirements further to you letter G/G.13/1492 of 1 May and return to this HQ.

It will be noticed that the following films requested in the above quoted letter are not available in this Theatre.

B. 880 - How to use Air Photographs.

C.4222 - Knots, lashings and Lifting Gear.

B. 907 - Re-organisation.

? - Improvised Water Crossing.

? - River Crossing Expedients.

RPC/nan

Major-General
M. M. I. A.

For Major Price

AA & QMG
12 JUN 1946
Title G/13 4315

296

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET : Training in Air Photography

(Vol: 1/8000)

O.F: 0/13/4133.

5 June 1945

To : HQ
Lond District Int. Corps. A.C.(UKA)

Copy to : Commdg General Combined Military
Int. Sc (Schools) Ltd.

1. It would be appreciated if arrangements could be made for Captain Castelli, an Instructor at the Royal Italian Air Photographic Interpretation School, to be attached to an Italian squadron engaged in air photography or to attend an air photography course.

2. Captain Castelli is a qualified air observer and with this additional training would be an excellent instructor in this specialised subject.

Lt.Col.
Dep. 12 British Liaison Unit for the
Allied General Military Schools

Interval

Pilot.

Flight.

AHC/ms.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

15

SUBJECT :- Film Study Projectors.

12 INDIAN LIAISON UNIT
for the
ITALIAN CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS
(Tel : [illegible])

Ref : G/Ed.13/1123

23 Nov 1945

To: 'G' Training,
Land Forces Sub Area 10 (LSA)

The receipt of the Film Study Projectors has already been acknowledged. However, on further examination it has been found that one or two items have been omitted in transit. A complete list of stores as received is forwarded for your information. It is thought that the broken items might be repaired locally, though further bulbs may be indented for to replace any further breakages.

Film Study	No.	30
Resistances.		2
Film Study Projectors		2
Lens holder fr complete with lens		6
Lens holder fr		2
Fr Bulbs		4
Lamps 115v 100w		1
Lamps 115v 100w		5 (all broken)
Projector cases		2
Film Study Cases		2

NOTE : One of the projectors is without a pair lens.

W.L Price

Major, R.Arty.
Comd. 12 Indian Liaison Unit for the
Italian Central Military Schools

WLP/ZWW

Enclosed.

Nil.

294

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT: Film Strip Projector.

12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
for the
Italian Central Military Schools
(Tel: ROME 66310/9).

Ref: G.13/1110

17 May 46.

To: H.Q.
Central Military Schools. (3 copies)

Two film strip projectors are available for collection.

Please sign on receipt, the following:

D.L.Price

Major R.Staff.
CSO.II Trg.& Inf.Trg.

DLP/ah.

Internal.
File.

RECEIPT FORM

Received from 12 British Liaison Unit, quantity 2 (two) FILM STRIP PROJECTORS.

(Signed) Lgt. Serg. Maggio
Comando Scuole Centrali Militari.

Date: 17/5/46 1946.

253

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

73

SUBJECT : TRG films

F

LAND FORCES SUB COM, AC(MMIA)

TRG/32

15 May 46

TO : 12 BLU.

1. Herewith two Projectors 35 mm film strip and Trg films. For the use of the Central Military Schools.

2. Please Ack on form of receipt attached.

RPC/mm

Major-General
M. M. I. A.

AA & QMG
DAA & QMG
SC "A" & "G"
DA
DA
DA
PA

TO MINISTRIES

16 MAY Entd 194 | File G.13

3955

(72)

SUBJECT :- Training Films.

12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
for the
ITALIAN CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS
(Tel : ROME 66318/9)

Ref : G/G.13/1482

1 May 1946.

To: 'G' Training,
Land Forces Sub Comm AC (MMIA)

1. The library of training films held by this Unit is extremely limited. It is thought that in view of the break up of many Units and training establishments, others might now be available. Again, even though a film is obsolete in the British Army, it may be of great assistance here.

2. The following would be of use.

	35 mm Films.	School.
	B.359 Know your way.	All
	B.878 The need for Air Photographs	Inf Art Tactic.
	B.879 How to read Air Photographs	" " "
	B.880 How to use Air Photographs	" " "
	B.302 Cookers in the Field	Welfare
	B.822 Fuel Economy	"
	B.820 Butchery	"
	B.851 Automatic Weapons	S.M.O.A.
	B.852 Common Stoppages.	"
	B.855 The Armourer and His Job	"
	B.894 Reconnaissance Siting and Setting up of Inf Div Signal Officer	Signals School
	B.886 Mine Sense.	All
	B.718 Fighting Patrol	Infantry
???	B.4465 Cliff Assault	Infantry
	B.885 Minefield Drill	Inf & Engineers
++	C.4222 Knots, lashings & Lifting Gear	Engineers

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG No. 785020

[illegible] the break up of many Units and training establishments, others might now be available. Again, even though a film is obsolete in the British Army, it may be of great assistance here.

2. The following would be of use.

		35 mm Films.	School.
	B.359	Know your way.	All
	B.878	The need for Air Photographs	Inf Art Tactic.
	B.879	How to read Air Photographs	" " "
	B.880	How to use Air Photographs	" " "
	B.302	Cookers in the Field	Welfare
	B.822	Fuel Economy	"
	B.820	Butchery	"
	B.851	Automatic Weapons	S.M.O.A.
	B.852	Common Stoppages.	"
	B.855	The Armourer and His Job	"
	B.894	Reconnaissance Siting and Setting up of Inf Div Signal Officer	Signals School
	B.886	Mine Sense.	All
	B.718	Fighting Patrol	Infantry
???	B.4465	Cliff Assault	Infantry
	B.885	Minefield Drill	Inf & Engineers
++	C.4222	Knots, lashings & Lifting Gear	Engineers
	B.907	Re-organisation	Infantry
Sec II	??	Improvised Water Crossing	Inf & R.M.
	??	River Crossing Expedients	" "

NOTE : ++ May still not be available.

W.L. Price

Major GSO II
Trg & Inf Trg
12 British Liaison Unit for the
Italian Central Military Schools

WLP/rew

Internal.

File.
Float.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

(71)

SUBJECT :- Training Films.

12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
for the
ITALIAN CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS
(Tel : ROM 66316/9)

Ref : G/G.15/1036

24 April 1946.

To: Comando,
Scuole Centrali Militari.

Copy: SACSEA.
12 British Liaison Unit.

1. Notification has been received from AFHQ (G), (E) that the following training film is now obsolete :-

T.64 Quiverfit.

2. Please make arrangements for this film to be handed in to SACSEA office, this H.Q. for onward transmission to No. 2 Film Depot, 557 R.O.D.

AWZ.
Capitano,
General Staff,
12 British Liaison Unit for the
Ital ian Central Military Schools.

AWZ/ves

Internal.

File.

- 284 -

- 280

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS CMF

Tel. AUTO 51955 (COMMANDER)
50040 EXT 31(OFFICE)

CTA/7123A/1/39

19 April 46

To: O.C.
12 British Liaison Unit,
Italian Military Schools, C.M.F.

Training Film Library State 31st March 46

Reference your G/13/1073 dated 8 inst. enclosing your training Film Library State as at 31st March 46.

1. Would you please return the u/m film to:-

No. 2 Sub-Depot, 557 B.O.D.,

as it now obsolete.

B.644 Quiscraft.

2. If your copy of B. 4076 Sex Hygiene, is in very bad condition, return it also to B.O.D. It is regretted that a replacement is not available.

3. Please forward a copy of the AFG 1033 issuing the film/or films to the B.O.D., to this Office.

289

J.H. Colley

EGL/VR

(J.H. COLLEY)MAJOR
COMMANDER
ARMY KINEMATOGRAPH SERVICE

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

70

SUBJECT: Training Films.

12 BRITISH MIAISON UNIT
for the
Italian Central Military Schools.
(Tel: ROME 66318/9)

Ref: C/13/1873

8 April 46.

To: A.K.S.
G.H.Q., C.M.F.

Herewith quarterly training film return for 12 B.L.U., for Italian Central Military Schools. One copy is held of films listed below. All are in good condition except B.4076 Sex Hygiene, which requires replacement.

B.151 Water purification.
B.210 Housefly.
B.211 Louse.
B.439 Carrier driving.
B.444 Use of fire.
B.446 Sanitation in the field.
B.447 Care of the soldier.
B.450 Be ammunition minded.
B.672 Encontre battle.
B.474 Camouflage and movement.
B.475 " and field craft.
~~B.644 Quicksaft.~~
B.497 Recovery drill - Equipment.
B.496 " " - Scammel.
B.498 Tractor D.8 (Recovery drill).
B.499 Recovery drill - Transport.
B.495 " " - Dodge.
B.503 Half floating bay.
B.507 Transport loading and unloading.
B.504 Floating bay.
B.505 The trestle.
B.534 Tanks of all nations.
B.506 Ferrying.
B.526 Gas first-aid - Tear gas and choking.

288

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 1-402/NNDC No. 785020

B.151 Water purification.
B.210 Housefly.
B.211 Louse.
B.439 Carrier driving.
B.444 Use of fire.
B.446 Sanitation in the field.
B.447 Care of the soldier.
B.450 Be ammunition minded.
B.672 Encounter battle.
B.474 Camouflage and movement.
B.475 " and field craft.
~~B.644 Spicecraft.~~
B.497 Recovery drill - Equipment.
B.496 " " - Scammel.
B.498 Tractor D.8 (Recovery drill).
B.499 Recovery drill - Transport.
B.495 " " - Dodge.
B.503 Half floating bay.
B.507 Transport loading and unloading.
B.504 Floating bay.
B.505 The trestle.
B.534 Tanks of all nations.
B.506 Ferrying.
B.526 Gas first-aid - Tear gas and choking.
B.527 " " " - Blister spray.
B.602 Beware Butterfly Bomb.
B.614 CMP at work - routes signing and equipment.
B.514 Firefly.
B.606 Recovery drill - scammel.
B.604 AFVs. - CHURCHILL.
B.549 Vision at night - Techn.
B.607 Recovery drill - 5 pull
B.615 CMP at work - routes signing.
B.652 Demonstration of amphibious wheeled vehicles.
B.616 CMP at work.
B.648 Sky champions in action.
B.687 Tank quiz. I.
B.688 Concealment of wheeled vehicles.
B.689 Loading and landing of water proofed vehicles.
B.622 The packing of G.1098 stores and equipment.
B.723 Group concealment of vehicles.
B.727 German 'S' anti-personnel mine.
B.729 Detection and neutralisation of mines.
B.730 Water proofing wireless.
B.731 Tank quiz II
B.734 A/T Gunnery - Pt.I.
B.830 Officers and men.
B.763 Test craft II.

288

...../2.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG No. 785020

B.765 You too can get malaria.
B.766 Driving instruction.
B.776 Instruction in the Army - Pt.II.
B.796 R.O.L. distribution (two copies)
B.777 Instruction in the Army - Pt.III
B.775 " " " " - Pt.I.
B.804 Tyres sense Pt.I.
B.805 " " Pt.II
B.806 " " Pt.III
B.807 " " Pt.IV.
B.5051 Military roads - Pt.I.
B.5000 Great moment in sport.
B.4001 Rifleshooting - Pt.I.
B.4002 " - Pt.II.
B.4003 " - Pt.III.
B.5053 Military roads - Pt.II.
B.4375 Know your ally, Britain.
B.5044 Military roads - Pt.IV.
B.605 Recovery drill - 3 ton Leyland.
B.220 Camouflage - air view.
B.5055 Military roads - Pt.IV.
B.5056 " " - Pt.V.
B.5057 " " - Pt.VI
B.502 Folding boat.
B.717 Handling 3" mortar.
B.293 Tyres sense.
B.570 " "
B.571 " "
B.505 " "
B.635 Handling water borne transports.
B.613 Divisional roads movement.
B.620 Encontre battle.
B.730 Target selection.
B.779 Organisation in field.
B.685 Minefield drill.
B.433 House to house fighting.
B.476 Sex Hygiene.

287

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

B.5055 Military roads - Pt.IV.
B.5056 " " - Pt.V.
B.5057 " " - Pt.VI
B.502 Folding boat.
B.717 Handling 3" mortar.
B.293 Tyres sense.
B.370 " "
B.371 " "
B.385 " "
B.835 Handling water borne transports.
B.613 Divisional roads movement.
B.620 Encontre battle.
B.738 Target selection.
B.779 Organisation in field.
B.885 Minefield drill.
B.433 House to house fighting.
B.4076 Sex Hygiene.

287

A.W.A.

Colonel
Cond. 12 British Liaison Unit for the
Italian Central Military Schools

AWA/ah.

Internal.
File.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

COMANDO SCUOLE CENTRALI MILITARI
Ufficio Addestramento

n° 2352 ...../... di prot.

Cesano, 3 april 946

To 12 S.I.U.
for Scuole Centrali Militari

Subject: Training films.

The up to date situation of the training films held by this Unit is as follows:

B.151 Water purification
" 210 Housefly
" 211 Louse
" 439 Carrier driving
" 444 Use of fire
" 446 Sanitation in the field
" 447 Care of the soldier
" 450 Be ammunition minded
" 672 Encontre battle
" 474 Camouflage and movement
" 475 " and field craft
" 644 Quixcraft
" 497 Recovery drill - Equipment
" 496 " " - Scammel
" 498 Tractor D 8 (Recovery drill)
" 499 Recovery drill - Transport
" 495 " " - Dodge
" 503 Half floating bay
" 507 Tansport loading and unloading
" 504 Floating bay
" 505 The trestle
" 524 Tanks of all nations
" 506 Ferrying
" 526 Gas first aid - Tear gas and choking
" 527 " " " - Blister spray
" 602 Beware Butterfly bomb
" [illegible] - Routes signing and equipment

AA & QMG
DAA & QMG
SC "A" & "Q"
DADET
DADCE
DADME
286
Sch. I

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

B.151 Water purification
" 210 Housefly
" 211 Louse
" 439 Carrier driving
" 444 Use of fire
" 446 Sanitation in the field
" 447 Care of the soldier
" 450 Be ammunition minded
" 672 Encontre battle
" 474 Camouflage and movement
" 475 " and field craft
" 644 Quixcraft
" 497 Recovery drill - Equipment
" 496 " " - Scammel
" 498 Tractor D 8 (Recovery drill)
" 499 Recovery drill - Transport
" 495 " " - Dodge
" 503 Half floating bay
" 507 Tansport loading and unloading
" 504 Floating bay
" 505 The trestle
" 524 Tanks of all nations
" 506 Ferrying
" 526 Gas first aid - Tear gas and choking
" 527 " " " - Blister spray
" 602 Beware Butterfly bomb
" 614 CMP at work - Routes signing and equipment
" 514 Firefly
" 606 Recovery drill - Scammel
" 604 AFVs - CHURCHILL
" 549 Vision at night - Techn.
" 607 Recovery drill - 5 pull
" 615 CMP at work - routes signing
" 652 Demonstration of anphibious wheeled vehicles
" 616 CMP at work
" 648 Sky champions in action
" 687 Tanxquiz I
" 688 Concealement of wheeled vehicles
" 689 Loading and landing of water proofedx vehicles
" 622 The packing of G.1098 stores and equipment
" 723 Group concealement of vehicles

../..

AA & QMG
DAA & QMG
SC "A" & "Q"
DADST
DADCE
DADMS
286
285
PRO
5 APR 64 File G13
2501

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

B.727 German "S" anti-personnel mine
" 729 Detection and neutralisation of mines
" 730 Water proofing Wireless
" 731 Tanquila II
" 734 A/T gunnery - pt.1
" 830 Officers and men
" 763 Test crait II
" 765 You too can get malaria
766 Driving instruction
B.776 Instruction in the Army - Pt.II
" 796 P.C.I. distribution (two copies)
" 777 Instruction in the Army - Pt.III
" 775 " " " " - Pt.I
" 804 Tyres sense pt.1
" 805 " " " II
" 806 " " " III
" 807 " " " IV
" 5051 Military roads - Pt.1
" 3000 Great moment in sport
" 4001 Eyeshooting - Pt.1
" 4002 " - Pt.II
" 4003 " - Pt.III
" 5053 Military roads - Pt.II
" 4375 Know your ally Britain
" 5044 Military roads - Pt.IV
" 605 Recovery drill - 3 ton Leyland
" 220 Camouflage - Air view
" 5055 Military roads - Pt.IV
" 5056 " " - Pt.V
" 5057 " " - Pt.6
" 502 Folding boat
" 717 Handling 3" morter
" 293 Tyres sense
" 370 " "
" 371 " "
" 385 " "
" 835 Handling water borne transports
" 613 Divisional roads movement
" 620 Encontre battle
" 736 Target selection
" 77[illegible] Organisation in field

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

" 804 Tyres sense pt.I
" 805 " " " II
" 806 " " " III
" 807 " " " IV
" 5051 Military roads - Pt.I
" 3000 Great moment in sport
" 4001 Eyeshooting - Pt.I
" 4002 " - Pt.II
" 4003 " - Pt.III
" 5053 Military roads - Pt.II
" 4375 Know your ally Britain
" 5044 Military roads - Pt.IV
" 605 Recovery drill - 3 ton Leyland
" 220 Camouflage - Air view
" 5055 Military roads - Pt.IV
" 5056 " " - Pt.V
" 5057 " " - Pt.6
" 502 Folding boat
" 717 Handling 3" morter
" 293 Tyres sense
" 370 " "
" 371 " "
" 385 " "
" 835 Handling water borne transports
" 613 Divisional roads movement
" 620 Encontre battle
" 738 Target selection
" 779 Organisation in field
" 885 Minefield drill
" 433 House to house fighting
" 4076 Sex Hygiene

285

Of every film is kept a copy. They are all in good conditions, except the last one, the conditions of which are pretty bad, owing to the excessive use of it. We therefore suggest to have it changed whenever possible.=

d'ordine

IL CAPO UFFICIO ADDESTRAMENTO
(Ten.Col.V.Sivo)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

BEST COPY POSSIBLE

COMANDO SCUOLE CENTRALI MILITARI
-Ufficio Benessere del Soldato-

69

n°010/279/BS.di prot. Cesano di Roma 11,8 marzo 1946

OGGETTO : Proiettore "Balilla".=

To DADSI
& SORE

AL MINISTERO DELLA GUERRA
Ufficio Benessere del Soldato Alle Armi = ROMA =
(Rif.f° 00916/BS.del 13 febbraio c.a.)

e, per conoscenza :

ALLO S.M.N.A.
Ufficio Operazioni Addestramento = ROMA =
AL 12° B.L.U. = SEDE =
AL COMANDO MILITARE TERRITORIALE DI ROMA
Ufficio Benessere del Soldato

oooooooooooo

Faccio seguito al mio foglio 010/115/BS.del 30 gennaio c.a.=

E' molto sentita la mancanza di un qualsiasi mezzo ricreativo pei militari delle Scuole Collegamenti e della Motorizzazione residenti alla Cecchignola, Scuole che raggiungeranno quanto prima la forza di circa 8.000 uomini.

Prego vivamente codesto Ministero compiacersi far eseguire quelle riparazioni necessarie all'apparecchio "Balilla", per poterlo mettere al più presto in funzione presso le predette Scuole.

Tale apparecchio è anche necessario per le proiezioni di Films addestrativi, ai quali tengono moltissimo gli organi di collegamento alleati.

Il Colonnello MANCUSO, comandante la Scuola Collegamenti mi ha recentemente scritto che qualche macchina sonora per proiezioni cinematografiche risulta essere disponibile presso codesto Ufficio. Se così fosse pregherei vivamente la cortesia di codesto Ufficio perchè volesse compia-

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG No. 785020

Al 12° R.I.U.
AL COMANDO MILITARE TERRITORIALE DI
Ufficio Benessere del Soldato

= ROMA =
= SEDE =
ROMA

Faccio seguito al mio foglio 010/11a/Mo. del 30 gennaio c.a.=

E' molto sentita la mancanza di un qualsiasi mezzo ricreativo pei militari delle Scuole Collegamenti e della Motorizzazione residenti alla Cecchignola, Scuole che raggiungeranno quanto prima la forza di circa 6.000 uomini.

Prego vivamente codesto Ministero compiacersi far eseguire quelle riparazioni necessarie all'apparecchio "Calilla", per poterlo mettere al più presto in funzione presso le predette Scuole.

Tale apparecchio è anche necessario per le proiezioni di Films addestrativi, ai quali tengono moltissimo gli organi di collegamento alleati.

Il Colonnello MARCUCCI, comandante la Scuola Collegamenti mi ha recentemente scritto che qualche macchina sonora per proiezioni cinematografiche risulta essere disponibile presso codesto Ufficio; per cui pregherei vivamente la cortesia di codesto Ufficio perchè volesse compiacersi assegnarne una al complesso della Cecchignola ed una alla Scuola Artiglieri Genio che, distaccata alla Caserma Aurelia in aperta campagna, a sette Km. da Civitavecchia, non può offrire alcuno svago ai propri soldati.

284

IL COMANDANTE
- Generale E. Ronco -

P.S. = Per tutti gli altri accessori, compresi i films, sarà provveduto direttamente con i mezzi a disposizione dei Comandi Scuole.=

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 725020

AA & QMG
DAA & QMG
SC "A" & "Q"
DADSW
DADOE
DADNE

15 MAR Extd File C.13.

FILE 68

SUBJECT :- Training Films.

12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
for the
ITALIAN CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS.
(Tel : ROME 66319)

Ref : G/G.13/1022

4 March 1946.

To: Kinema Branch,
G.H.Q., C.M.F.

Reference your CAKS/473 dated 27 February '46.

The following is the quarterly Library State of Films held by H.Q. Central Military Schools as at 31 December 1945.

B.151 Water Purification.
" 210 Housefly.
" 211 Louse.
" 439 Carrier Driving.
"444 Use of Fire.
" 446 Sanitation in the Field.
" 447 Care of the Soldier.
" 450 Be ammunition Minded.
" 672 Encounter Battle.
" 474 Camouflage and Movement.
" 475 Camouflage and Fieldcraft.
" 644 Quizcraft.
" 497 Recovery Drill - Equipment.
" 496 Recovery Drill - Scammel
" 498 Recovery Drill - Tractor D/8
" 499 Recovery Drill - Transport.
" 495 Recovery Drill - Dodge.
" 503 Half Floating Bay.
" 507 Transport Loading and Unloading.
" 504 Floating Bay.
" 505 The Trestle.
" 524 Tanks of all Nations.
" 506 Ferrying
" 526 Gas First Aid - Tear gas and Choking.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NSDC NO. 785020

B.151 Water Purification.
" 210 Housefly.
" 211 Louse.
" 439 Carrier Driving.
" 444 Use of Fire.
" 446 Sanitation in the Field.
" 447 Care of the Soldier.
" 450 Be ammunition Minded.
" 672 Encounter Battle.
" 474 Camouflage and Movement.
" 475 Camouflage and Fieldcraft.
" 644 Quizcraft.
" 497 Recovery Drill - Equipment.
" 496 Recovery Drill - Scammel
" 498 Recovery Drill - Tractor D/8
" 499 Recovery Drill - Transport.
" 495 Recovery Drill - Dodge.
" 503 Half Floating Bay.
" 507 Transport Loading and Unloading.
" 504 Floating Bay.
" 505 The Trestle.
" 524 Tanks of all Nations.
" 506 Ferrying
" 526 Gas First Aid - Tear gas and Choking.
" 527 Gas First Aid - Blister Spray.
" 602 Beware Butterfly Bomb.
" 614 CMP at work - Route Signing and Equipment.
" 514 Firefly.
" 606 Recovery Drill - Scammel.
" 604 AFV - Churchill.
" 549 Vision at night - Tech.
" 607 Recovery Drill - 5 pull
" 615 CMP at Work - Route signing.
" 652 Demonstration of Amphibious wheeled vehicles.
" 616 CMP at work.
" 648 Sky Champions in action.
" 687 Tanquiz I
" 688 Concealment of Wheeled Vehicles.
" 689 Loading and landing of Water-proofed Vehicles.
" 622 The packing of C.1098 Stores and Equipment.
" 723 Group Concealment of Vehicles.
" 727 German 'S' anti-personnel mine.

283

...../Page 2.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

B. 729 Detection and Neutralisation of Mines.
" 730 Water proofing Wireless
" 731 Tanquiz II
" 734 A/T Gunnery Pt I
" 830 Officers and Men.
" 763 Test Craft II
" 765 You too can get Malaria.
" 766 Driving Instruction
" 776 Instruction in the Army Part II
" 796 P.O.L. Distribution (two copies)
" 777 Instruction in the Army Part III
" 775 Instruction in the Army Part I
" 804 Ty re Sense Part I
" 805 Tyre Sense Part II
" 806 Tyre Sense Part III
" 807 Tyre Sense Part IV
" 5051 Military Roads Part I
" 3000 Great Moment in Sport.
" 4001 Eyeshooting Part I
" 4002 Eyeshooting Part II
" 4003 Eyeshooting Part III
" 5053 Military Roads Part II
" 4375 Know Your Ally Britain.
" 4076 Sex Hygiene
" 5044 Military Roads Part IV
" 605 Recovery Drill - 3 ton Leyland.
" 220 Camouflage - Air View.
" 5055 Military Roads Part IV
" 5056 Military Roads Part V
" 5057 Military Roads Part VI
" 502 Folding Boat
" 717 Handling 3-in Mortar
" 293 Tyre Sense
" 370 Tyre Sense
" 371 Tyre Sense
" 385 Tyre Sense
" 835 Handling Water Bourne Transport.
" 613 Divisional Road Movements
" 620 Encounter Battle.
" 738 Target Selection.
" 779 Organisationin the Field.
" 885 Minefield Drill
" 433 House to House Fighting.

Film Strips.

Nos. 603 - 605 - 606 - 607 - 404 - 407 - 416.

282

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

" 4375	Know Your Ally Britain.
" 4076	Sex Hygiene
" 5044	Military Roads Part IV
" 605	Recovery Drill - 3 ton Leyland.
" 220	Camouflage - Air View.
" 5055	Military Roads Part IV
" 5056	Military Roads Part V
" 5057	Military Roads Part VI
" 502	Folding Boat
" 717	Handling 3-in Mortar
" 293	Tyre Sense
" 370	Tyre Sense
" 371	Tyre Sense
" 385	Tyre Sense
" 835	Handling Water Bourne Transport.
" 613	Divisional Road Movements
" 620	Encounter Battle.
" 738	Target Selection.
" 779	Organisationin the Field.
" 885	Minefield Drill
" 435	House to House Fighting.

Film Strips.

No's. 603 - 605 - 606 - 607 - 404 - 407 - 416.

282

W.L. Price

Major GSO II,
Trg & Inf Trg,
12 British Liaison Unit for the
Italian Central Military Schools.

WLP/rew

Internal.

File.
Float.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Comando Scuole Centrali Militari
- Ufficio Addestramento -

n° 01/1586 di prot. Cesano, I march 1945

67

To I2 B.L.U.
for Scuole Centrali Militari

Subject: training films.

Ref.despatch 271800 A from the Kinema Branch GHQ CMF.

The quarterly library state of films held by this HQ as at 31 dec.1945 was as follows:

B.151	Water purification
" 210	Housefly
" 211	Louse
" 439	Carrier driving
" 444	Use of fire
" 446	Sanitation in the field
" 447	Care of the soldier
" 450	Be ammunition minded
" 672	Encontre battle
" 474	Camouflage and movement
" 475	" and field craft
" 644	Quixcraft
" 497	Recovery drill - Equipment
" 496	" " - Scammel
" 498	" " - Tractor D/8
" 499	" " - Transport
" 495	" " - Dodge
" 503	Half floating bay
" 507	Transport loading and unloading
" 504	Floating bay
" 505	The trestle
" 524	Tanks of all nations
" 506	Ferrying
" 526	Gas first aid - Tear gas and choking

281

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Ref.despatch 271800 A from the Kinema branch GHQ GMF.

The quarterly library state of films held by this HQ as at 31 dec.1945 was as follows:

B.151 Water purification
" 210 Housefly
" 211 Louse
" 439 Carrier driving
" 444 Use of fire
" 446 Sanitation in the field
" 447 Care of the soldier
" 450 Be ammunition minded
" 672 Encontre battle
" 474 Camouflage and movement
" 475 " and field craft
" 644 Mixcraft
" 497 Recovery drill - Equipment
" 496 " " - Scammel
" 498 " " - Tractor D/8
" 499 " " - Transport
" 495 " " - Dodge
" 503 Half floating bay
" 507 Transport loading and unloading
" 504 Floating bay
" 505 The trestle
" 524 Tanks of all nations
" 506 Ferrying
" 526 Gas first aid - Tear gas and choking
" 527 " " " - Blister spray
" 602 Beware butterfly bomb
" 614 CMP at work - Routes signing and equipment
" 514 Firefly
" 606 Recovery drill - Scammel
" 604 AFV - Churchill
" 549 Vision at night - Tech.
" 607 Recovery drill - 5.pull
" 615 CMP at work - Routes signing
" " 652 Demonstration of anfibious wheeled vehicles
" " 616 CMP at work
" " 648 Sky champions in action
" " 687 Tanxquiz I
" " 688 Concealement of wheeled vehicles
" " 689 Loading an landing of water proofed vehicles
" " 622 The packing of G.1098 stores and equipment
" " 723 Group concealement of vehicles
" " 727 German 'S' anti-personnel mine

./.

- 282 -

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRG NO. 785020

B. 729 Detection and neutralisation of mines
" 730 Water proofing wireless
" 731 Tanquiz II
" 734 A/T gunnery pt.I
" 830 Officers and men
" 763 Test craft 11
" 765 You too can get malaria
" 766 Driving instruction
" 776 Instruction in the Army pt.II
" 796 P.O.L. distribution (two copies)
" 777 Instruction in the Army pt.3
" 775 " " " " " I
" 804 Tyres sense pt.I
" 805 " " " II
" 806 " " " III
" 807 " " " IV
" 5051 Military roads pt.I
" 3000 Great moment in sport
" 4001 Eyeshooting pt.I
" 4002 " " II
" 4003 " " III
" 5053 Military roads pt.II
" 4375 Know your ally Britain
" 4076 Sex Hygiene
" 5044 Military roads pt.IV
" 605 Recovery drill - 3 tons Leyland
" 220 Camouflage - Air view
" 5055 Military roads pt.Iv
" 5056 " " " V
" 5057 " " " VI
" 506 Folding boat
" 717 Handling 3" mortar
" 293 Tyres sense
" 370 " "
" 371 " "
" 385 " "
" 855 handling water borne transport
" 619 Divisional roads movement
" 620 Encontre battle
" 758 Target selection
" 779 Organisation in field
" 869 Minefield drill
" 499 House to house fighting

280

FILM STRIP:

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

" 804 Tyres sense pt.I
" 805 " " " II
" 806 " " " III
" 807 " " " IV
" 5051 Military roads pt.I
" 3000 Great moment in sport
" 4001 Eyeshooting pt.I
" 4002 " " II
" 4003 " " III
" 5053 Military roads pt.II
" 4375 Know your ally Britain
" 4076 Sex Hygiene
" 5044 Military roads pt.IV
" 605 Recovery drill - 3 tons Leyland
" 220 Camouflage - Air view
" 5055 Military roads pt.Iv
" 5056 " " " v
" 5057 " " " VI
" 502 Folding boat
" 717 Handling 5" mortar
" 293 Tyres sense
" 270 " "
" 311 " "
" 385 " "
" 835 Handling water borne transport
" 619 Divisional roads movement
" 620 Encontre battle
" 738 Target selection
" 779 Organisation in field
" 865 Minefield drill
" 499 House to house fighting

FILM STRIP:

603 - 605 - 606 - 607 - 404 - 407 - 416.=

280

d'ordine
IL CAPO UFFICIO ADDESTRAMENTO
(Ten.Col.M.Sivo)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

G/3

4587

Q. 68

LEGV V KEDV 0127 252/3

QEH

FROM GENERAL STAFF WAR OFF : 271530A

TO 12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT . SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY

CANCELS OUR QUARTERLY LIBRARY STATE OF FILMS AS AT 31 DEC 43.

RECEIVED . DESPATCHED IMMEDIATELY

DT 1910

FD AR.....

RCD AT 2035 FC 11 K

14

279

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

AA & QMG
DAA & QMG
SC "A" & "Q"
DADT
DADUE
DADSC
Subject
Ltr
RA
RL
RCE
PMO
1910 2 Dec 1946 File 6-13

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Films
1870

RESTRICTED
The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

65

WAR OFFICE FILM CATALOGUE
1944

Part I. MILITARY TRAINING FILMS

AMENDMENTS (No. 4)

The following amendments will be made to the above-mentioned pamphlet notified in A.C.I. 932 of 1944:—

Pages xii to xviii. "INDEX TO FILM TITLES":

GROUP A

Below "Multiple Targets for Arc Trainer" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 2)) *add*:—
"A.26 Airplane (Invader) 4

GROUP B

Delete "Beach Organization .. .. .. 68".

GROUP C

Delete "Curiosity Killed a Cat .. .. .. 823".

GROUP D

Delete "Die Kriegesflotte (Recognition of German Naval Vessels) .. .. 127".

GROUP F

Below "F.4U Airplane (Corsair)" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 2)) *add*:—
"F.7F Airplane (Tigercraft) .. .. 4".

GROUP H

Below "How to Use Air Photographs" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 2)) *add*:—
"Hygiene Flashes .. .. .. 102A".
Delete "Hitler Listens .. .. 84"
"How to Use Air Photographs .. .. 76".

GROUP I

Below "It Might Have Been You" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 2)) *add*:—
Amdt. 4/1945
Improvised Water Crossing 65
Invader (A.26 Airplane) 4
Delete "Information Please .. .. .. 84".
"It Might Have Been You .. .. 84".

GROUP L

Below "East Enemy, The" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 2)) *add*:—
"Letter, The .. .. 84".

278

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

GROUP N

Delete " Name, Rank and Number .. .. 83 ".

GROUP P

Delete " Photographs, How to use Air .. .. 76 ".
Delete " P.51 Airplane (Mustang III) " (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 3)) *add* :—
Amdt. 4/1945
Percy and the Passes 84A
Pistol Revolver No. 2—Mechanism .. 115A

GROUP R

Delete " Rank, Name and Number .. .. 83 "
" Russia at War .. .. 125 "
Before " Radio Jamming, Defence Against " (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 3)) *add* :—
" Re-organization (Battle Drill) .. 82 ".

GROUP S

Before " Six Little Jungle Boys " as promulgated by Amendments (No. 3)) *add* :—
Amdt. 4/1945
Sam's Guardian Angel 102A
Security Flashes—
Percy and the Passes 84A
The Letter 84A
The Specialist 84A
Signalmaster 114
Specialist, The 84A

GROUP T

Against " Testcraft " *delete* " 13 " and *substitute* " 13, 14 ".
Before " Typhus, The Prevention of Scrub " (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 3)) *add* :—
Amdt. 4/1945
Tigercraft (F.7F Airplane) 4
Tommy's Double Trouble 99

GROUP W

Before " Wise Guy " (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *add* :—
" Water Crossing, Improvised .. .. 65 ".

Pages xix to xxiv, " **INDEX TO FILM NUMBERS** ".

Against the following film numbers *delete* the page numbers :—

B.107 C 83	B.322 C 322	B.477 C 477
B.319 C 319	B.366 C 366	B.644 C 644
B.320 C 320	B.367 C 367	B.873 C 873
B.321 C 321	B.421 C 421	B.874 C 874
		B.880 C 880

Against " B.753 C 753 " and " B.906 C 906 " *delete* " 12 " and *substitute* " 11 ".

Against the following film numbers *insert* page numbers as shown :—

B.854	C.854	115A	B.883	C.883	14	B.902	C.902	84A	B.905	C.905	84A
B.882	C.882	14	B.895	C.895	114	B.904	C.904	84A	B.907	C.907	82

Remove pages xxiii and xxiv and *substitute* new pages xxiii and xxiv attached hereto.

Page 47 *Before* " Superfortress (B.29) " (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 2)) *insert* —

Amdt. 4/1945						
Invader (A.26) (U.S. Army Training Film No. 1-3371)	1945	B.5435	1	C.5435	1	6
Tigercraft (F.7F) (U.S. Naval Training Film No. MN2596 AD)	1945	B.5012	1	C.5012	1	8

Remove pages 11 and 12 and *substitute* new pages 11 and 12 attached hereto.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Page 14. *Delete* "Royal Observer Corps Master Test, December, 1944" as promulgated by Amendments (No. 2) *insert*:—

Amdt. 4/1945

British Testcraft IX .. .. South East Asia and Pacific.	Apr. 1945	B 882	1	C 882	1	9
British Testcraft X .. .. South East Asia and Pacific.	Apr. 1945	B 883	1	C 883	1	8

Page 65. *Delete* "Transport Loading and Unloading" *insert*:—

Amdt. 4/1945

Improvised Water Crossing .. .. (Indian Army Film No. 1–56). Depicts various methods of crossing rivers by means of simple rafts and boats constructed out of bamboos, creepers and other local materials common to the jungles of Burma, Malaya and Indo-China.	1945	B 4497	3	C 4497	2	28

Page 68. *Delete* "Beach Organization" and detail.

Page 76. *Under* "Air Photo Reading in the Field" *delete* "Part III How to Use Air Photographs" and detail.

Page 82. *Delete* "Fighting Patrol" as promulgated by Amendments (No. 2) *insert*:—

Amdt. 4/1945

Reorganization .. .. Made mainly for men at P.T.Cs. and I.T.Cs., this film explains the reorganization on the objective and the action of the supporting arms. The action of a section after completion of mopping-up is dealt with fully. Tactics are excluded	Apr. 1945	B 907	2	C 907	1	13

Page 82B. *Delete* "Curiosity Killed a Cat" and detail.

Page 83. *Delete* "Name, Rank and Number" and detail.

Page 84. *Delete* "Information Please" and detail.
"It Might Have Been You" and detail.
"Hitler Listens" and detail.

Insert new pages 84A and 84B attached hereto.

Page 99. *Below* "Six Little Jungle Boys" *insert*:—

Amdt. 4/1945

Tommy's Double Trouble .. .. Black and white cartoon film complementary to F.C. 3006 "Six Little Jungle Boys." This film reminds troops employed or about to be employed in tropical areas of further aspects of personal hygiene and disease prevention. It must only be shown to troops who have had instruction in tropical hygiene.	Jan. 1945	B 3607	1	C 3607	1	9

Page 102. *Insert* footnote.

Amdt. 4/1945

† Confidential. (See "Notes on the Proper Use of Films as an Aid to Training," page iv, para. 6.)

Insert new pages 102A and 102B attached hereto.

276

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NWDC NO. 785020

Page 111. *Below* "It does not pay to advertise" *insert* —

Amdt. 1/1945

Signalmaster .. .. Deals with the main duties of a Signalmaster at Army H.Q. in the field (N.W. Europe). Covers about three hours of the morning shift and includes the handover, tour of office, personal supervision of traffic, re-routing necessitated by circuit failure, personal contact with the staff and maintenance of calm efficiency in emergency.	Jan. 1945	B 895	1	C 895	2	30

Page 115A. *Below* "Bren—.303 LMG Mechanism" *insert* —

Amdt. 1/1945

Pistol Revolver No. 2—Mechanism .. .. .. The film is based on the assumption that the pistol, though not itself an automatic weapon, conforms to the cycle of operations common to all weapons which is described in B/C 854 "General Principles of Automatic Weapons." The method used is a combination of animated diagram and a working sectioned gun.	May 1945	B 854	1	C 854	2	31

Page 125. *Delete* "Russia at War" and detail.

Page 127. *Delete* "Die Kriegsflotte" and detail.

By Command of the Army Council,

I. Bassnett.

THE WAR OFFICE,
25th September, 1945.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Index to Film Numbers—*continued*

No. of Film.	Page.	No. of Film.	Page	No. of Film.	Page	No. of Film	Page
B 3001 C 3001	101	B 4001 C 4001	38	B C		B 5001 C 5001	82A
B 3006 C 3006	99	B 4002 C 4002	38	B C		B C	
B 3007 C 3007	99	B 4003 C 4003	38	B C		B 5003 C 5003	82A
B C		B 4011 C 4011	127	B C		B 5004 C 5004	82A
B C		B 4019 C 4019	128	B C		B 5005 C 5005	82A
B C		B 4020 C 4020	128	B C		B 5006 C 5006	82A
B 3025 C 3025	102A	B 4021 C 4021	128	B C		B 5007 C 5007	82A
B C		B 4022 C 4022	128	B C		B C	
B C		B 4043 C 4043	86	B C		B C	
B C		B 4058 C 4058	86	B C		B 5011 C 5011	82B
B C		B 4059 C 4059	86	B C		B 5012 C 5012	4
B C		B 4060 C 4060	86	B C		B C	
B C		B 4061 C 4061	86	B C		B C	
B C		B 4071 C 4071	88	B C		B C	
B C		B 4079 C 4079	1	B C		B C	
B C		B 4104 C 4104	49	B C		B 5051 C 5051	73
B C		B 4110 C 4110	54	B C		B 5053 C 5053	73
B C		B 4111 C 4111	54	B C		B 5054 C 5054	73
B C		B 4112 C 4112	54	B C		B 5055 C 5055	73
B C		B 4141 C 4141	68	B C		B 5056 C 5056	73
B C		B 4164 C 4164	99	B C		B 5057 C 5057	73
B C		B 4165 C 4165	99	B C		B C	
B C		B 4174 C 4174	83	B C		B C	
B C		B 4214 C 4214	88	B C		B C	
B C		B 4215 C 4215	88	B C		B C	
B C		B 4223 C 4223	4	B C		B C	
B C		B 4238 C 4238	17	B C		B 5077 C 5077	113
B C		B 4239 C 4239	17	B C		B 5078 C 5078	113
B C		B 4240 C 4240	17	B C		B 5079 C 5079	89
B C		B 4241 C 4241	17	B C		B C	
B C		B 4242 C 4242	17	B C		B C	
B C		B 4243 C 4243	77	B C		B C	
B C		B 4244 C 4244	77	B C		B 5089 C 5089	4
B C		B 4247 C 4247	85	B C		B 5090 C	5
B C		B 4248 C 4248	87	B C		B C	
B C		B 4260 C 4260	83	B C		B 5096 C 5096	4
B C		B 4263 C 4263	87	B C		B 5097 C 5097	4
B C		B 4264 C 4264	87	B C		B 5098 C 5098	4
B C		B 4274 C 4274	99	B C		B C	
B C		B 4283 C 4283	101	B C		B 5107 C 5107	5
B C		B 4294 C 4294	100	B C		B 5108 C	5
B C		B 4295 C 4295	97	B C		B 5109 C	5
B C		B 4352 C 4352	84	B C		B 5110 C 5110	5
B C		B 4377 C 4377	89	B C		B 5112 C 5112	105
B C		B 4409 C 4409	119	B C		B C	
B C		B 4456 C 4456	75	B C		B 5113 C 5113	102
B C		B 4465 C 4465	68	B C		B 5114 C 5114	5
B C		B 4470 C 4470	119	B C		B 5123 C 5123	7
B C		B 4497 C 4497	65	B C		B 5127 C 5127	101
B C		B C		B C		B 5132 C 5132	113
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B 5134 C 5134	11
B C		B C		B C		B 5135 C 5135	4
B C		B C		B C		B 5141 C 5141	11
B C		B C		B C		B 5142 C 5142	11
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B 5308 C 5308	71
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	

274

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Index to Film Numbers—*continued*

No. of Film.	Page.	No. of Film.	Page.	No. of Film.	Page.	No. of Film.	Page.
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	
B C		B C		B C		B C	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film	Date Completed	35-mm. Film No.	35-mm. No. of Reels	16-mm. Film No.	16-mm. No. of Reels	Approx. Time to show (Mins.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Sec. 2. TRAINING IN AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION —(*cont'd.*)						
(*f*) **Aircraft Recognition Quiz Films.**						
NOTE.—These films show flying shots of aircraft, each film covering five aircraft. They are designed to provide a more advanced stage of training than that derived from the use of individual aircraft recognition films. The test element is introduced as a means of stimulating interest, but the object of these films is training, NOT testing.						
NOTE.—British Quizcrafts VI, VII, VIII and XV now cover those aircraft, operational in the Far Eastern Theatre which were previously included in Quizcrafts I to X, and in XV. The redundant types of aircraft have been cut from these films and therefore a certain lack of continuity in picture, commentary and sound effects will be noticed. The training value of these recognition films, however, remains quite unaffected.						
British Quizcraft VI Catalina, Stirling, Sunderland, Lancaster and Mesquito.	Jul., 1945	B.368	1	C.368	1	9
British Quizcraft VII Horsa, Fortress, Mitchell, Liberator and Lightning.	Jul., 1945	B.419	1	C.419	1	11
British Quizcraft VIII Skymaster, Martlet, Hellcat, Auster, Barracuda and Dakota.	Jul., 1945	B.420	1	C.420	1	10
British Quizcraft XV Firefly, Albemarle, York, Warwick and Thunderbolt.	Jul., 1945	B.753	1	C.753	1	10
Quizcraft XI Zeke, Hadrian, A26, L4, B29. (U.S. Army Training Film No. 1-3399).	1945	B.5134	1	C.5134	1	8
Quizcraft XIII Corsair, Hellcat, Ventura, Avenger, Dauntless. (U.S. Army Training Film No. 1-3698).	1945	B.5141	1	C.5141	1	8
Quizcraft XIV P.40, Ramp, C47, L5, P61. (U.S. Army Training Film No. 1-3397)	1945	B.5142	1	C.5142	1	8
British Quizcraft XVI (a) Spitfire XXI, Tempest II, Tempest V, Mustang III (P.51.B), Meteor.	Mar., 1945	B.900	1	C.900	1	10

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35-mm. Film No. 3.	35-mm. No. of Reels. 4.	16-mm. Film No. 5.	16-mm. No. of Reels. 6.	Approximate Time to show (Mins.) 7.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35-mm. Film No. 3.	35-mm. No. of Reels. 4.	16-mm. Film No. 5.	16-mm. No. of Reels. 6.	Approx. time to show. (Mins.) 7.
Sec. 21. INFORMATION, INTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY—*(cont'd.)*						
Security Flashes—2nd Series						
Percy and the Passes—A Warner's Warning ... The wrong and right way of examining civilian passes in Occupied Europe.	Apr., 1945	B 902	1	C 902	1	6
The Letter ... A dramatic story showing the tragic result of carrying a letter into battle.	Apr., 1945	B 904	1	C 904	1	6
The Specialist ... A dramatic story dealing with the Eastern Theatre of War, showing how information can unwittingly be given to the enemy from a captured diary.	Apr., 1945	B 905	1	C 905	1	4

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed 2.	35-mm. Film No. 3.	35-mm. No. of Reels. 4.	16-mm. Film No. 5.	16-mm. No. of Reels. 6.	Approx. time to show (Mins.) 7.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35-mm. Film No. 3.	35-mm. No. of Reels. 4.	16-mm. Film No. 5.	16-mm. No. of Reels. 6.	Approx. time to show (Mins.) 7.
Sec. 23. MEDICAL AND HYGIENE—*(cont'd.)*						
Hygiene Flashes—Series. These short films are designed for showing to audiences as an addition to normal film programmes. Each brings home one specific lesson of hygiene training. Normally, not more than one should be included in each programme of recreational or instructional films.						
Sam's Guardian Angel .. .. Stanley Holloway demonstrates the need for the purification of drinking water and how to use the filter bag and individual sterilizing outfit	Jun., 1945	B 3025	1	C 3025	1	5

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35-mm. Film No. 3.	35-mm. No. of Reels. 4.	16-mm. Film No. 5.	16-mm. No. of Reels. 6.	Approx. Time to Show (Mins.) 7.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT :- Training Films.

12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
for the
ITALIAN CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS.
(Tel : ROME 66319)

Ref : L/T.15/975

5 February 1946.

To: H.Q.,
Ense, ROME.

MARLIONI Sergio Capitano.
BIGERALI Mario Tenente.

1. The above named Officers are employed at this Centre in the translation of British Training Films for the benefit of the Italian Army.

2. It would be appreciated if every facility could be offered to these officers to enable them to see and hear British films shown in ROME under the supervision of Ense in order to enable them to gain the necessary experience in the art of the commentator.

Colonel.
Comd. 12 British Liaison Unit for the
Italian Central Military Schools.

LMR/rew

270

Distrn.

File.

285

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT :- Obsolete Training Films.

12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
for the
ITALIAN CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS.
(Tel : ROME 66319)

Ref : G/G.13/970

31 January 1946.

O.C.,
No. 2 Sub Depot 557 MOD,
C. M. F.

Reference GHQ letter CTA/7089/3/13 dated 22 January '46, copy to you.

The following obsolete Training Films are being returned to you in accordance with the above quoted letter.

3/C	166	Handling Prisoners of War	(2 parts)
	287	Japanese medium tank (M2595)	1 "
	289	Japanese tankette (M2592)	1 "
	601	General principles of sealing AFVs for 3' Wading-Cruiser Tank	(7 ")
	645	Recce Unit 190	(1 ")
	647	General principles of sealing AFVs for 6' Wading-Churchill T	(9 ")
	710	Junkers 88	1 "
	712	Stage B Tanks	2 "
	754	Messerschmitt 110	(1 ")
	4295	Waterproofing - General Principles	(4 ")

3 Containers, Tin.

269

Major GSO II,
Trg. & Inf Trg,
12 British Liaison Unit for the
Italian Central Military Schools.

WLP/raw

Internal.
File.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(62)

SUBJECT :- Obsolete Training Films.

12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
for the
ITALIAN CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS.
(Tel : ROME 66319)

Ref : G/G.13/969

31 January 1946.

Comd, A.K.S.,
G.H.Q., C.M.F.

Reference your letter CMF/7089/3/13 dated 22 Jan '46.

Herewith AF G.1033 in respect of Obsolete Training Films returned by this Unit to No. 2 Sub Depot 557 E.O.D. in accordance with your above quoted letter.

W. L. Paul

Major GSO II,
Trg & Inf Trg,
12 British Liaison Unit for the
Italian Central Military Schools.

PAW/raw

Internal.

File.

268

COMANDO SCUOLE CENTRALI MILITARI

- Ufficio Addestramento -

61

n. 861 di prot. Cesano, 30 gennaio 1946

Oggetto: Films di addestramento.-

Al 12 B.L.U.

S E D E

xxx Rif. lettera G/G.13/963 del 28 gennaio 1946.-

1) Si restituiscono i sottoelencati films di addestramento, dichiarati "obsolete" con lettere n°32/Film/1044 (A.K.3)CW/PC del 21.11.945 e 15.12.45, che pure si restituiscono:

B/C	466	Handling Prisoners of War	(parti 2)
	587	Japanese medium tank (M2595)	(" 1)
	589	Japanese tankette (M2592)	(" 1)
	601	General Principles of Sealing AFVs for 3' Wading -Cruiser Tank	(" 7)
	645	Focke Wulf 190	(" 1)
	647	General Principles of Sealing AFVs for 6' Wading -Churchill T.	(" 9)
	710	Junkers 88	(" 1)
	712	Stage B Tasks	(" 2)
	754	Messerschmitt 110	(" 1)
	4295	Waterproofing - General Principles	(" 4)

3 casse per [illegible]

COMANDO UFFICIO ADDESTRAMENTO
(Ten.Col.Uffivo)

COMANDO SCUOLE CENTRALI MILITARI - Ufficio Addestramento

AA & OMG
DAA & OMG
"C" & "Q"
DAD
D. [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

1) Si restituiscono i sottoelencati films di addestramento, dichiarati "obsolete" con lettere n°32/Film/I044 (A.K.3)CW/PC del 21.11.945 e 15.12.45, che pure si restituiscono:

B/C	466	Handling Prisoners of War	(parti 2)
	587	Japanese medium tank (M2595)	(" 1)
	589	Japanese tankette (M2592)	(" 1)
	601	General Principles of Sealing AFVs for 3' Wading -Cruiser Tank	(" 7)
	645	Focke Wulf I90	(" 1)
	647	General Principles of Sealing AFVs for 6' Wading -Churchill T.	(" 9)
	710	Junkers 88	(" 1)
	712	Stage B Tasks	(" 2)
	754	Messerschmitt II0	(" 1)
	4295	Waterproofing - General Principles	(" 4)

3 casse per [illegible]

COMANDO SCUOLE CENTRALI MILITARI - Ufficio Addestramento

[illegible] UFFICIO ADDESTRAMENTO
(Ten.Col.U.Sivo)

226.

AA & QMG
DAA & QMG
SC/A" & Q"
DAD
DAD
[illegible]

[illegible]

Schools
Inf
[illegible]
RE
ROS
PRO

30 Jan 194 | File G.13

1424

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT :- Obsolete Training Films.

60

12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
for the
ITALIAN CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS.
(Tel : REGN 66319)

Ref : G/A.13/903.

28 January 1946.

To: Comando,
Scuole Centrali Militari.

1. The attached War Office letter reference 52/Films/GS(A.V.)3)C4/AC is forwarded to you for information and necessary action.

2. Any obsolete training films held by you should be returned to DADOS this HQ, as quickly as possible, and the attached letter returned to this Office.

for Lt-Colonel Cape

Major GSC II,
Trg & Inf Trg,
12 British Liaison Unit for the
Italian Central Military Schools.

EAH/rcw

Internal.

File.

266

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

AA & [illegible]G
D&A & [illegible]MG
SC [illegible]" & "Q"
DAD-1
DAD15
DADSE

The Intendant

Vessels
[illegible]
GA
[illegible]
CS
PRO

Tel: AFHQ 51935 (OPERATIONS)
SOSLO 331 31 (OPTICS)

GRA/7805/12/20

To: - OC
AP AFO Kinema Section, NAOU

26 Jan. 45

Dear Jan 194 | File G/3

1409

Training Films

Reference attached copy of letter GRA/7805/12/20 of even date.

1 Please advise this HQ of receipt of these films.

2 Liase with No 12 B.A.U. attached Italian Military Schools at Caserta near NAPLES, and arrange a loan or showings of these films.

[signature]

265

Copy to: - G. (Training) AFHQ
OC 12 B.A.U. attached
Italian Military Schools

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, CMF

Tel: AMPO 51955 (CONFIDENTIAL)
50040 EXT 31 (SECRET)

GHQ/7005/12/28

58

To: OC 35 AKS Coy RE RAOC (2)
OC Wing Reserve Section

26 Jan. 46

Training Films

Please arrange to issue a copy of the u/m 35 mm Training Films to 49 [illegible] Kinema Section RAOC, and ensure that a copy of the AFG 1033 is sent to this office. It is suggested that the most convenient method of transporting these films, will be via the next monthly "milk round" truck.

Wing Reserve Section

B 143 Cathode Ray Oscillograph Pts. I and II

35 AKS Coy RE RAOC (2)

B 568 Detection & Neutralization of enemy mines: French and Hungarian Ligh Infantry mines:
B 332 18 Wireless Set: Description and Tuning
333" 18 Wireless Set: Maintenance
334" 18 Wireless Set: Netting

for (J. STEWART) Major
OC GHQ
ARMY KINEMATOGRAPH SERVICES

264

RGL/LR

263

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

B 143 Cathode Ray Oscillograph Pts. I and II

35 AKS Coy HQ RAOC (2)

B 563 Detection & Neutralization of enemy mines: French and Hungarian Light Infantry mines:
B 332H 18 Wireless Set: Description and Tuning
333" 18 Wireless Set: Maintenance
334" 18 Wireless Set: Netting

J H Stewart
Capt
for (J H STEWART) MAJOR
COMMANDER
ARMY KINEMATOGRAPH SERVICE

264

EGL/LS

263

Copy to: G. (Training) GHQ CMF
(reference your letter TRG/97/1 dated 17 Jan.46. All the other films listed in the appendix to your a/q letter are now obsolete with exception of B4222 Knots- Lashing and lifting gear of which no copy is held in this theatre.)

Copy to: SO 49 AKS Kinema Section RAOC
OC 12 B.L.U. attached Italian Military Schools

AA & QMG
DAA & QMG
SC [illegible] & [illegible]
DADCI
DADCS
DADME
Tra Instrument
Schools
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
PRO
297 [illegible] File G.13

1408

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS CMF

54

Tel: AUTO 51955 (COMMANDER)
50040 EXT 31 (OFFICE)

CTA/7089/3/13

To: 34 AKS Coy HQ RAOC
35 AKS Coy HQ RAOC
Wing Reserve Section
33 AKS Kinema Section RAOC
50 AKS kinema Section RAOC
RASCTD
P.T. Sports Centre
B.T.U.
B.R.D.

22 Jan. 46

Subject Obsolete Films

Reference attached copy of W.O.L. 32/Films/1044(CAK3)CW/PC dated 15th ult.

1 Please destroy all 16 mm copies of these films in accordance with AKS Standing Instructions Para 10 V. (C), and forward the Certificates of Destruction to this HQ. as quickly as possible.

2 The 35 mm copies will be consigned to OO. No 2 Sub.Depot 557 BOD. The A F's G 1033 plainly marked OBSOLETE and a copy will be forwarded to this HQ.

CAPT
For (JM STEWART) MAJOR
COMMANDER
ARMY KINEMATOGRAPH SERVICE

EGL/LB

263

Copies to: - OO No 2 Sub.Depot 557 BOD

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Reference attached copy of W.O.L. 32/Film, [illegible] dated 15th [illegible]

1 Please destroy all 16 mm copies of these films in accordance with AKS Standing Instructions Para 10 V. (C), and forward the Certificates of Destruction to this HQ. as quickly as possible.

2 The 35 mm copies will be consigned to OO. No 2 Sub.Depot 557 BOD. The A F's G 1033 plainly marked OBSOLETE and a copy will be forwarded to this HQ.

CAPT
For (JM STEWART) MAJOR
COMMANDER
ARMY KINEMATOGRAPH SERVICE

EGL/LB

263

Copies to: - OO No 2 Sub.Depot 557 BOD
(Copies of these films which are held by you should be included with the next consignment of obsolete films for UK.)
G3 Irg. (Br) GHQ

AA & QMG
DAA & QMG
"C" "A" & "C"
DADST
DADOS
DADME
Irg. Instrument
Schools
Int.
EA
RE
RC
PRO
26 Jan 194 File G.13

1377

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

MAYfair 9400, Ext: 276

32/Films/1044. (A.K.3) CM/PC

The War Office,
Curzon St. House,
Curzon Street,
London, W.1.

15 December, 1945.

Memorandum for:-

The Commandant,
Headquarters, A.K.B., R.A.O.C.,
Wembley.

Subject:- Obsolete Films.

1. The undermentioned training films have now been declared obsolete, and an enchdment to the War Office Film Catalogue 1944, will be published in due course.

INFORMATION, INTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY.

B/O.170	Know Your Enemy. Part III.
307	Next of Kin.
464	Chatterbug.
465	Chatterbox.
464	Handling Prisoners of War.
4352	Jigsaw.

AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION FILMS.

B/O.238	Typhoon I.
259	B.O.217E.
Army 97.	Twin Engined Bomber (Sally).
Navy 96	" " " (Nell).
"	0. Fighter (Zeke).
390	" 99. Dive Bomber. (Val).
393	" 97. Flying Boat (Mavis).
484	" 1. Twin Engined Bomber (Betty).
486	Marauder.
509	Army 99. Twin Engined Bomber (Lily).
567	Navy 0. Float Plane (Pete).
641	Army 1. Fighter (Oscar).
642	Navy 97. Torpedo. Bomber (Kate).
643	Focke Wulf 190.
645	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

397 Next of Kin.
464 Chattertug.
465 Chatterbox.
466 Handling Prisoners of War.
4352 Jigsaw.

AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION FILMS.

H/O.238 Typhoon I.
239 H.O.217E.
348 Army 97. Twin Engined Bomber (Sally).
349 Navy 96 " " " (Nell).
350 " 0. Fighter (Zeke).
353 " 99. Dive Bomber. (Val).
484 " 97. Flying Boat (Mavis).
486 " 1. Twin Engined Bomber (Betty).
509 Marauder.
567 Army 99. Twin Engined Bomber (Lily).
641 Navy 0. Float Plane (Pete).
642 Army 1. Fighter (Oscar).
643 Navy 97. Torpedo. Bomber (Kate).
645 Focke Wulf 190.
710 Junkers 88.
746 " 188. ?
752 Messerschmitt 109.G.
754 " 110.
5111 Hamp (Jap).
5117 Tojo "
5118 Tony "
5120 Oscar "
5121 Helen "
5122 Mick "
5123 Messerschmitt 163 and 262. (Jet Propelled Aircraft). ?
5128 Dinah (Jap).
5136 Judy.
5137 Jack.
5143 Emily. (Jap).

2. No further issues of these films will be made, and all showings will now cease.

3. Sufficient copies of this Memorandum are forwarded for distribution to Wing Companies and Sections, to whom you should issue instructions regarding disposal of copies held on charge, including those held by D.M.T. Units and Establishments.

/4.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

4. Five (5) 35 mm. and Ten (10) 16 mm. copies of:-

W/C.307. Next of Kin

will be retained.

5. The School of Aircraft Recognition will retain their copies of the Aircraft Recognition Films declared obsolete.

Director of Army Kinematography.

Copies to:-

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, West Africa. (2).
" " " " East " (2)
The General Officer Commanding, Ceylon.
The Commander-in-Chief, Middle East. (2).
H.Q. (G.Trg.) Middle East.
The Commander-in-Chief, Persia/Iraq. (2).
The Governors and Commanders-in-Chief, Malta; Gibraltar. (2).
The Officer Commanding the Troops, St. Helena.
The Commanders, North Caribbean Area. (3); South Caribbean Area. (3).
H. .., A.L.F.S.E.A.
Australian Army Representative, Australian Army Staff.
Canadian Military Headquarters (G.Trg.). (2).
Dept. of Munitions and Supply (Mr.H.R.Patrick) (2).
India Office, (War Staff).
G.H.Q., (G.Trg.), India.
Director of Services Kinematography, Block "G" Mutments, G.H.Q., New Delki, India (6).
Commandant, Services Film Centre, Bombay, India.
C.M.O., Melbourne, Australia.
British Film Co-ordinator, for Royal Navy, Blythe and Rutledge Streets, Brooklyn, New York. (Attention of Mr.H. Burden).
Commander, British Army Staff (Training Sch: Washington, D.C.
The Admiralty (D.N.T.Films Section).
The Air Ministry (D.D.Films).
Headquarters, Combined Operations.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, West Africa. (2).
" " " " East " (2)
The General Officer Commanding, Ceylon.
The Commander-in-Chief, Middle East. (2).
H.Q. (G.Trg.) Middle East.
The Commander-in-Chief, Persia/Iraq. (2).
The Governors and Commanders-in-Chief, Malta; Gibraltar. (2).
The Officer Commanding the Troops, St. Helena.
The Commanders, North Caribbean Area. (3); South Caribbean Area. (3).
H.Q., A.L.F.S.E.A.
Australian Army Representative, Australian Army Staff.
Canadian Military Headquarters (G.Trg). (2).
Dept. of Munitions and Supply (Mr.H.R.Patrick) (2).
India Office, (War Staff).
G.H.Q., (G.Trg.), India.
Director of Services Kinematography, Block "G" Hutments, G.H.Q., New Delhi, India (6).
Commandant, Services Film Centre, Bombay, India.
C.G.O., Melbourne, Australia.
British Film Co-ordinator, for Royal Navy, Wythe and Rutledge Streets, Brooklyn, New York. (Attention of Mr.H. Durden).
Commander, British Army Staff (Training Bch) Washington, D.C.
The Admiralty (D.N.T.Films Section).
The Air Ministry (D.D.Films).
Headquarters, Combined Operations.
Assistant Military Attaché, American Embassy.
Executive Secretary, United Nations Central Training Film Comm: U.S. Naval Photo-Science Labs: Anacostia, Washington, D.C.
G.Trg. Eastern Command.
" Northern " (2).
" Scottish "
" Southern "
" Western "
" Northern Ireland District.
" London District.
Kinema Liaison Officer, H.Q., A.A. Command.
C.A.K.S.Kinema Branch, H.Q., B.A.O.R. (27).
2 A.K.S. Exhibition Wing, R.A.O.C., H.Q., BAOR.
4 " " " " G.H.Q., Middle East (6).
C.A.K.S. Kinema Branch, G.H.Q., C.M.F. (20).
O.C., A.K.S., G.H.Q., Achimota, West Africa.
Commander, R.A.T.E.
R.A.5 (Your Minute 2 B.M.5394 dated 10th December '45 refers).
M.T.16 (2).
A.G.Co-ord.
M.T.1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12 and 15.
M.I.L.
M.I.17 (4)
A.K.1 and 2.
School of Aircraft Recognition, Manchester.

D.A.K. Library.
Production Theatre, Curzon St. House.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Mechanical Transport.

V B/C 4295 Waterproofing - General Principles.
V 712 Stage "B" Tanks.
494 Morris 30 cwt. 6 wheel Breakdown Lorry.

B.215-C.91 Lee-Enfield Rifle .300-in.Matt.17.

2. No further issues of these films will be made, and all showings will now cease.

3. Sufficient copies of this memorandum are forwarded for distribution to King Companies and Sections, to whom you should issue instructions regarding disposal of copies held on charge, including those held by D.M.T. Units and Establishments.

Director of Army Kinematography.

Copies to:-
The General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, West Africa(6), East Africa (2).
The Commanders-in-Chief, Middle East(2), Ceylon: Persia/Iraq(2)India(2).
The Governors and Commanders-in-Chief, Malt; Gibraltar.
Australian Army Representative(2).
Canadian Military Headquarters(G.Trg.)(2).
Military Liaison Officer, New Zealand Govt.Office.
Military Liaison Officer, South African House.
India Office (War Staff).
Director of Service Kinematography, New Delhi, India(6).
Department of Munitions and Supply (Mr.H.R.Patrick)(2).
The Admiralty (D.M.T. - Films Section).
The Air Ministry - (D. of T.T.): (D.G.O.D.).
Headquarters, Combined Operations.
Assistant Military Attache, American Embassy.
The Commanders, North Caribbean Area(2), South Caribbean Area(5).
G.Trg. Eastern Command.
G.Trg. Northern Command (2).
G.Trg. Scottish Command.
G.Trg. Southern Command.
G.Trg. Western Command.
G.Trg. Northern Ireland District.
G.Trg. Eastern District.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG No. 785020

Director of Army Kinematography.

Copies to:-

The General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, West Africa(6), East Africa (2).
The Commanders-in-Chief, Middle East(2), Ceylon: Persia/Iraq(2) India(2).
The Governors and Commanders-in-Chief, Malta; Gibraltar.
Australian Army Representative(2).
Canadian Military Headquarters(C.Trg.)(2).
Military Liaison Officer, New Zealand Govt. Office.
Military Liaison Officer, South Africa House.
India Office (War Staff).
Director of Services Kinematography, New Delhi, India(6).
Department of Munitions and Supply (Lt.-Col. Patrick)(2).
The Admiralty (C.N.T. - Films Section).
The Air Ministry - (D. of T.T.): (D.G.C.D.).
Headquarters, Combined Operations.
Assistant Military Attache, American Embassy.
The Commanders, North Caribbean Area(2), South Caribbean Area(3).
G.Trg. Eastern Command.
G.Trg. Northern Command (2).
G.Trg. Scottish Command.
G.Trg. Southern Command.
G.Trg. Western Command.
G.Trg. Northern Ireland District.
G.Trg. London District.
Kinema Liaison Officer, H.Q., A.A. Command.
C.A.K.S, Kinema Branch, H.Q., B.A.O.R.(27).
C.A.K.S, G.H.Q., C.M.F.(20).
C.A.K.S, No.2 Exhibition Unit, R.A.O.C., G.H.Q., Middle East (6).
A.K.1.
A.K.2.
Production Theatre, Curzon Street House,
D.A.K. Library (Room 200).
M.T.1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12 and 19.
M.T.15 (Your L.M., D/499 dated 13th November, 1945 refers).

– 261.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Mayfair 9400 Ext.282

The War Office,
Curzon Street House,
Curzon Street,
London, W.1.

32/Films/1044(A.H.3)C /AC

The Commandant,
Headquarters A.K.S.,
Wembley.

11 November, 1945.

Subject: Obsolete Films.

1. The undermentioned training films have now been declared obsolete, and an amendment to the War Office Film Catalogue, 1944 will be published in due course.

B/C 601 General Principles of Sealing AFVs for 3' Wading - Cruiser Tank.
B/C 647 General Principles of Sealing AFVs for 6' Wading - Churchill Tank.

A.F.V. Recognition Series.

" 380 American Grant and Lee Medium Tanks.
" 381 " Stuart Light Tank.
" 382 Churchill Inf. Tank Mks. II, III and IV.
" 383 Humber Armoured Car Mks I and II.
" 409 Cromwell Class Cruiser Tank.
" 414 American Sherman Tank Mk IV.
" 415 Canadian Ram I and II.
" 810 A.S.C. III Brit: Medium Armoured Car.
" 587 Japanese Medium Tank (M.2595).
" 588 " Light " (M.2595).
" 589 " Tankette (M.2592).

Artillery - Anti-Aircraft.

C.84.- B.106 Field Clinometer and Secondary Battery Bubble & Juice Parts I, II.
B/C 173 Layout and Remote Control.
364 Mixed Laying.
177 The Gunnery Problem and Theory of its Solution with No. 3 Predictor.
178 Method of Solving the Gunnery Problem with No. 3 Predictor.
179 Method of Solving the Gunnery Problem with No. 3 Predictor (contd.).
180 Mechanism of the No. 3 Predictor.
214 Forward Area Sights Part I - The Layer's Job.
451 Searchlight Control Gear, Mk III.
[illegible] Sound Locators Part I.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG No. 785020

" 382 Churchill Inf. Tank Mks. II, III and IV.
" 383 Number Armoured Car Mks I and II.
" 409 Cromwell Class Cruiser Tank.
" 414 American Sherman Tank Mk IV.
" 415 Canadian Ram I and II.
" 810 A.E.C. III Brit. Medium Armoured Car.
" 587 Japanese Medium Tank (M.2595).
" 588 " Light " (M.2595).
" 589 " Tankette (M.2592).

Artillery - Anti-Aircraft.

C.94.- R.108 Field Clinometer and Secondary Battery Bubble & Juice Parts I, II.
B/C 173 Layout and Remote Control.
364 Aided Laying.
177 The Gunnery Problem and Theory of its Solution with No.3 Predictor.
178 Method of Solving the Gunnery Problem with No. 3 Predictor.
179 Method of Solving the Gunnery Problem with No.3 Predictor (contd.).
180 Mechanism of the No. 3 Predictor.
214 Forward Area Sights Part I - The Layer's Job.
451 Searchlight Control Gear, Mk III.
448 Sound Locators Part I.
449 " " " II.

Artillery Coast Defence - 6 in. Naval Gun.

271 Loading and Laying.
272 Preparation for Action.
460 Fire Direction - Close Defence Part IV.

Coast Artillery Searchlight Series.

B/C 4110)
4111) 155 m.m. Howitzer, M.1918.-1, Truck-drawn.
4112)

C.94-B118 Box Girder Bridge - Small.
B/C 4141 The Vaugse Raid.
268 Salvage Sense
280 That's the Spirit.
733 Salvage Hits Back
4174 Safeguarding Military Information.
4260 Combat Counter-Intelligence.
445 Postal Censorship.
875 Percy & the Censor A Warner's Warning.
876 " " " Spy " " "
877 Bench in the Park

/Mechanical

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

59

SUBJECT :- Training Film Strips.

12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
for the
ITALIAN CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS.
(Tel : WOBURN 66319)

Reg : G/C. 13/959

24 January 1946.

To: O.C.,
55T D.C.D.

Herewith AF. G 382 C reference CIA/7005-11-40 dated 21 November '45 duly signed in accordance with your instructions.

WLP/rsw

Major GSO II,
Trg & Int Trg,
12 British Liaison Unit for the
Italian Central Military Schools.

Internal.

File.

260

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

COMANDO SCUOLE CENTRALI MILITARI
Ufficio Addestramento

n°01/540/int. Centro di Roma, lì 18 gennaio 1946

OGGETTO: Filma di addestramento.

AL I2° R. I. M. S E D E

Folio 54.

Riferimento al n°0.I3/945 del I2.I.I946

Si restituisce, debitamente firmato per ricevuta, l'allegato buono relativo ai 7 "film strip" trasmessi a questo Comando con la lettera in riferimento.-

d'ordine

IL CAPO UFFICIO ADDESTRAMENTO
(Col. Art. Ing. Silvio)

258

G. 13. 19/a

Sezione
Schedario
Ord.
R.A.
R.C.
A.C.S.
Pro

1293

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

54

SUBJECT: Trg. Film Strips.

12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
for the
ITALIAN CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS
(Tel: ROME 66319)

Ref: G.13/345

12 Jan. 46

To: Comando
Scuole Centrali Militari.

Herewith 5 film strips as follows :

Wireless Set No.22 Part V
do. Part VI
Precautions, causes and prevention
Page 221: TDY and precautions.
" 232 " " "
Pages 244 and 257: DA and precautions.
Ballistic angles.

Please sign and return to this H.Q. the voucher attached.

for Colonel Capo
Major D.W.R.
G80.II Trg.

DER/ab.

Internal.
Mile.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(53)

SUBJECT :- Training Film Strips.

12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
for the
ITALIAN CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS.

(Tel : Rome 66319)

Ref : G/G.13/9443

9 January 1946

O.C.,
557 B.O.D.

Herewith AF.G982 C reference CTA/7005/11/90 dated 10 December 1945 duly signed.

Captain, Wilts.
GSO III Inf.

LMR/raw

Internal.

File.
Float.

257.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

COMANDO SCUOLE CENTRALI MILITARI
- Ufficio Addestramento -

(52)

N°01/161 di prot. Cesano di Roma, 8 gennaio 1946 -

OGGETTO: Filmes di addestramento.-

AL 12° B. L. U.

= S e d e =

.....

In esito alla lettera n°Ord/19/103 del 4 corrente, - relativa al materiale di cui ai moduli allegati che si restituiscono di nuovo - si fa presente che questo Comando non è in possesso della lettera n° GHQ/9089/Q(AE) dell'8/12/1945.

Infatti sui moduli di prelevamento venne fatto riferimento a tale lettera in armonia a quanto comunicatosi con lettera TRG/ /120 dell'11/12/1945, della quale si allega pure copia.

9/1/46 G 13
Seen by:
Schools
Inf.
R.A.
R.F.
R.C.S.
Misc.

d'ordine
IL CAPO UFFICIO ADDESTRAMENTO
(Ten.Col. Ugo Silvo)

256

1114

(51)

SUBJECT :- Training Films.

12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
for the
ITALIAN CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS.
(Telephone : Rome 66319)

Ref : G/G.13/942

9 January 1946.

Comando
Scuole Centrali Militari.

Reference your 01/161 dated 8 January 1946.

It is noted that you are unable to trace letter GHQ/9089/Q(AE) dated 8 December 1945, and we have not succeeded so far in finding it in our files. However, we are making use of your copy of letter TRG/ 120 dated 11 December 1945, and this will no doubt serve the same purpose as it quotes the original GHQ Authority.

Captain, Wilts,
GSO III Inf.

LMR/raw

Internal

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRG NO. 785020

Ref : G/G.13/942

Comando
Scuole Centrali Militari.

9 January 1946.

Reference your 01/161 dated 8 January 1946.

It is noted that you are unable to trace letter GHQ/9089/Q(AE) dated 8 December 1945, and we have not succeeded so far in finding it in our files. However, we are making use of your copy of letter TRG/ 120 dated 11 December 1945, and this will no doubt serve the same purpose as it quotes the original GHQ Authority.

Captain, Wilts,
CSO III Inf.

LMR/raw

Internal.

File.
Float.

255

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

COMANDO SCUOLE CENTRALI MILITARI
- Ufficio Addestramento -

50 File

N° 01/162 di/sol.

Cesano di Roma 8 gennaio 1946 -

OGGETTO: Films di addestramento.-
All. uno

Al 12° B. L. U.

= S e d e =

''''''''''''''''''

1) Si restituisce, debitamente firmato, il buono di prelevamento relativo ai sei films-Strips consegnati a a questo Comando.-

d'ordine
IL CAPO UFFICIO ADDESTRAMENTO
(Ten.col. Ugo Sivo)

1113.

9.1.46 G-13
Seen by:
Schools
Inf.
R.A.
R.E.
R.C.S.
Pro

COMANDO SCUOLE CENTRALI MILITARI - Ufficio Addestramento

1 25

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

lu/

COMANDO SCUOLE CENTRALI MILITARI
Ufficio Addestramento

47

N. 28/Add.Ftr. di prot. Cesano di Roma, 2 gennaio 1946

OGGETTO: fiime di addestramento.-

AL 12° F.L.U.

= S E D E =

^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^

Riferimento foglio G/a 17/928 data 22/12/45.-

Si restituisce completato l'allegato modulo richiesto col foglio cui si fa riferimento.-

d'ordine
IL CAPO UFFICIO ADDESTRAMENTO
(Ten.Col. Leo Silvo)

1056

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNC NO. 785020

ALLIED FO..CE HEADQUARTERS

To: 2 Sub-Depot. 557 BOD (2) CTA/ 7005/11/90

Will you please issue the u/m TRADING FILM STRIPS

films to 12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT

addressed CESARIO

Date 10.12.45

Copies to: 12 BLU (2)

for Commander Capt.
ARMY KINEMATOGRAPH SERVICE

Film No.	16/35mm	TITLE	Copy No.
		<u>ONE COPY ONLY:</u>	
83/F3/407		Fuse DA Percussion No 119	1
416		Dial Sight - Sight Setting	1
605		Coil & Magneto Ignition	1
607		Starter & Light	1
606		The Charging Circuit	1
404		Premature - Causes & Preventions.	1

Consignee will complete final column and return one receipted copy to CAKS, AFHQ.

Received the above
except [illegible] 252

OC

Date 1 January 46

FSS A 4754 50 Pads (100) 7/45

SUBJECT: Training Films.

48

12 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT
for the
ITALIAN CENTRAL MILITARY SCHOOLS
(Tel: ROME 66349)

Ref: C/S.15/936

4 Jan. 46

To: 'G' Trg.,
G.H.Q., C.M.F.

May the following Training Films please be supplied for use by these Schools :-

Title of Film.	35 mm. Film No.	No.of Reels.
Anti-personnel obstacles: booby traps	B. 135	2
Anti-Vehicles obstacles ...	B. 146	5
Detection and neutralisation of enemy mines: French Light Infantry Mines and Hungarian	B. 568	1
German tellermine ...	B. 603	1
German tellermine '43 (Mushroom)	B. 728	1
German wooden box-mine ...	B. 726	2
Italian 4 Igniter mine ...	B. 748	1
Minefield gapping. ...	B.4331	4
Fieldworks: Use of mechanical equipment in defence	B. 278	3

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC WO. 785020

Title of Film.	35 mm. Film No.	No. of Reels.
Anti-personnel obstacles: booby traps	B. 133	2
Anti-Vehicles obstacles ...	B. 146	5
Detection and neutralisation of enemy mines: French light Infantry Mines and Hungarian	B. 568	1
German tellermine ...	B. 603	1
German tellermine '43 (Mushroom)	B. 728	1
German wooden box-mine ...	B. 726	2
Italian 4 Igniter mine ...	B. 746	1
Minefield gapping. ...	B.4331	4
Fieldworks: Use of mechanical equipment in defence	B. 278	2
Knots, Lashings and lifting gear	C.4222	3
Signals: Cable Laying	B.124	2
Wireless N.11 set, Low Power Ground Station ...	B. 141	2
N.18 Wireless Set: Description and tuning. ...	B. 332	2
Maintenance	B. 333	2
Netting.	B. 334	1
Cathode ray Oscillograph Part I ... ... Part II	B. 143	2
Bailey Bridge.	Not in Catalogue.	

251

MMD/ah.
Internal: File.
Float.

Major D.W.R.
Comd. 10 British Liaison Unit

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

COMANDO SCUOLE
CENTRALI MILITARI
-Ufficio Addestr.to-

Subject: Training films.

Cesano, 3 january 1945

(47)

nº..60.../ di prot.

To I2 British Liasion Unit
for Italian Central Military Schools

The projection of training films has been of great assistance in the Officers', NCO's and soldiers' training during the last months.

Therefore will you please manage to get for these Schools, if possible, from the Army Kinema Section, the training films listed in the below note.

A few of such films have been taken out from the "War Office Films Catalogue (1944)", while the others are not indicated in it but it is known that they do exist.

Title of film	35 mm. film nº	nº of reels
Anti-personnel obstacles: booby traps.....	B.133	2
Anti-Vehicles obstacles	B.146	5
Detection and neutralisation of enemy mines: French light Infantry mines and Hungarian.....	B.568	I
German tellermine.....	B.603	1
German Tellermine '43 (Mushroom).....	B.728	I

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRG NO. 785020

Title of film	35 mm. film n°	n° of reels
Anti-personnel obstacles: booby traps.....	B.133	2
Anti-Vehicles obstecles	B.146	5
Detection and neutralisation of enemy mines: French light Infantry mines and Hungarian.....	B.568	I
German tellermine.....	B.603	I
German Tellermine '43 (Mushroom).....	B.728	I
German wooden box-mine..	B.726	2
Italian 4 Igniter mine	B.748	I
Minefield gapping	B.433I	4
Fielworks: Use of mechanical equipment in defense.....	B.278	2
Knots Lashings and lifting gear.....	C.4222	3

250

../..

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title of film	35mm. film n°	n° of reels
Signals: Cable laying.....	B.124	2
Wireless -n.11 set Low Power Ground Station.....	B.141	2
n.18 Wireless Set: Description and tuning...	B.332	2
Maintenance.....	B.333	2
Netting	B.334	1
Cathod ray Oxillograph part I..... part II.....	B.143	2
Bailey Bridge	(not in Catalogue)	

The film on the Bailey Bridge is greatly needed because this bridge is the only one xxxx wich the Italian Engineer in Bracciano has been equipped with.=

UFFICIO ADDESTRAMENTO
(Ten. Col. Lo Sivo)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Bailey Bridge	(not in Catalogue)

The film on the Bailey Bridge is greatly needed because this bridge is the only one xxxx wich the Italian Engineer in Bracciano has been equipped with.=

IL CAPO UFFICIO ADDESTRAMENTO
(Ten.Col. [illegible] Sivo)

- 249 -

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNG NO. 785020

VOUCHER FOR STORES

CTA/7005/11/90 10-12-45- N.

ISSUED BY THE C.O.O. 2.SD.357 B.O.D.

TYPE OF VOUCHER 1.

DATE OF VOUCHER 14-12-45 2. 505534

VOUCHER TO

12 BR. LIAISON UNIT CESANO – ROMA

CONSIGN TO

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

1 6/504 A

4

FULL

PART

COMPLETION

MARK SECTION J3

DESIGNATION	PART NUMBER	QUANTITIES REQUIRED	QUANTITIES ISSUED	QUANTITIES IN ARRIVING	RATE	AMOUNT	PACKAGE TYPE	PACKAGE MARK
TRAINING FILM STRIPS								
FUSE DA PERCUSSION N. 119	83/FS/407	1	/					
DIAL SIGHT-SIGHT SETTING	416	1	/					
COIL & MAGNETO IGNITION	605	1	/					
STARTER & LIGHT	607	1	/					
THE CHARGING CIRCUIT	606	1	/					
PREMATURES-CAUSES & PREVENTIENS	404	1	/					

DESP. 28-12-45

– pack 2 41

– Sack 4/11

IV PB 3/10

G B.

AMD.D

248

11

SIGNATURE FOR STORES

SIGN AND RETURN PINK COPY.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

B.5

SECRET: Training Pilot Studies

AE 000/Trg/Misc (22 Dec 45)
Trg Div
HEADQUARTERS CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN FORCES
(Trg & Org Sec)

APO 512, U.S. Army

22 Dec. 45.

Training Pamphlet No. 1 - Control Station.

1. The attached part of pamphlet is submitted for approval to take effect as soon as possible.

Capt. Wells.
A.A.G. XII Tac. Air Comd.

Lt Col.

2. Approved.

For Commander-in-Chief:

Lt. Col.
A.A.G.

1 Encl:
Pamphlet.

1 247

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

ARMY FORM C2136 (Small)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call | Srl. No. | Priority | Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A) Originator: 'F' BRITISH LIAISON & TRAINED UNIT NTC ICP | Date-Time of Origin: 11 0945 A

For Action

TO G (Trg) G.H.Q., C.M.F.

(W) For Information (INFO)

Message Instructions — CR

OFFICE DATE STAMP

Originator's No.

G/G13/924 (.) RELASSIFIED (.) REF THG/97/5 DATED 4 DEC 45 (.) FOLLOWING
FILM STRIPS REQUIRED (.) 83/13/101 FOOT RANGE (.) 83/F3/850 OBSERV.OF FIRE
3 IN. MORTAR

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS { EXCEPT / ACCORDING }

SIGNED Capt.

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CIPHER

SIGNED

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

Date | Time | System | Op.

THI 246 TOR

Time cleared

(DWG) W.L. 852 234 200,000 Pads 5/45 R. & S. Ltd 51-6745/6

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

43

SUBJECT: Training Film Strips

C (Training)
GHQ CMF

Tel: FREEDOM 551

TRG/97/5

4 Dec 45

HQ ETA
HQ 13 Corps
HQ LG GREECE
School of Arty
HQ Base 2 NZEF
HQ ETU RTC ICF
HQ MAM to GREECE
HQ Depot & Trg Est CMF
HQ R Sigs Depot & School of Sigs
HQ BRD
HQ Base 2 Pol Corps
HQ School of Mechanics

Copy to: HQ 26 BLU Att Base 2 Pol Corps
Liaison Gp, CMF

---

1. The following film strips have arrived in the theatre and are available for distribution.

2.

No	Designation	Qty
83/FS/101	Foot Hygiene	5
417	Time Fuses	3
522	Sherman I & II Mech Detail	9
850	Observ. of Fire - 3" Mortar	8

3. Please signify this HQ by 15 Dec if you require any of these to be allocated to your library.

= 245

725

6/12/46 G13

Ord by:
Order
A:
R:
CGS:
C:

for. A.D. WARD,
Maj Gen,
CGS.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

ARMY _ORM C'2136 (Small)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No.

Call | Srl. No. | Priority | Transmission Instructions

42

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

— Office Date Stamp —

FROM (Originator) | Date-Time of Origin

A [illegible] 26 1100

For Action

TO [illegible]

(W) For Information (INFO)

—Message Instructions— | —GR—

Originator's No.

~~0/43/56~~ (.) ~~[illegible]~~ (.) ~~[illegible] extend 19 Nov 45~~ (.)
~~following file pieces received~~ (.) ~~83/0c/30 83/0c/07 83/0c/46 83/0c/0c~~
~~83/0c/607 83/0c/606 83/0c/10 83/0c/21~~ (.) ~~[illegible]~~
~~requested~~ in this H.Q. ~~0/0.43/079 not yet received~~ (.)

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT IN WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS EXCEPT WIRELESS

Signed

D. L. [illegible]
Lt Col

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CIPHER

Signed

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

Time	System	Op.
TH or TBR 1		24
Time cleared		

Sgt Mellios.

41

SUBJECT: Training Film Strips

G (Training)
GHQ CMF

Tel: FREEDOM 551

EMT/ST/5/MT1

19 Nov 45

HQ BTA
HQ 13 Corps
HQ LF (Greece)
School of Arty
HQ Base 2 NZEF
HQ BTU RTC ICF
HQ EMK to Greece
HQ Depot & Trg Est CMF
HQ R Sigs Depot & School of Sigs
HQ PRD
HQ Base 2 Pol Corps
HQ School of Mechanics

Copy to : HQ 26 BDU, att Base 2 Pol Corps
Liaison GHQ CMF

1. The following film strips have arrived in the theatre and are available for distribution.

2.

No.	Designation	Qty
83/FS/30	Height and Range Finding Part I	1
29	Pt VIII Complete Action Single Fire	1
407	Fuse DA and rear assion No 119	6
601	Helm and Engine Room Orders	5
416	The Dial Light - Light Setting	6
21	Eyeshooting Diving Targets	1
27	Pt I Use of Hand Operating Lever	1
100	Care of the Skin	5
605	Coil and Magnet Ignition	12
607	Starter and Light	12
26	Pt VII Safety and Emergency Devices	1
606	The Charging Circuit	12
225	Receiver Inset Balanced Armature	3
404	Premature, cause, preventions	6
		1

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Copy to : HQ 26 BLU, att Base 2 Pol Corps
Liaison HQ CMF

---

1. The following film strips have arrived in the theatre and are available for distribution.

2.

No.	Designation	Qty
83/FS/30	Height and Range Finding Part I	1
29	Pt VIII Complete Action Single Fire	1
407	Fuse DA and Percussion No 119	6
601	Helm and Engine Room Orders	5
415	The Dial Light - Light Setting	6
21	Eyeshooting Diving Targets	1
27	Pt I Use of Hand Operating Lever	1
100	Care of the Skin	5
605	Coil and Magnet Ignition	12
607	Starter and Light	12
25	Pt VII Safety and Emergency Devices	1
606	The Charging Circuit	12
223	Receiver Inset Balanced Armature	3
404	Premature, cause, preventions	6
31	Height and Range Finding Part II	1

3. Please signal this HQ by 1 Dec if you require any of these to be allocated to your library.

243

A.D. WARD
Maj-Gen.
CGS.

22.11.45. G13
Seen by:
S.I.D.
I.E.
R.A.
R.E.
R.C.S.
Tel.

482.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

40

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

CTA 7005/11/43

To: 2 Sub-Depot. 557 BOD (2)

Will you please issue the u/m 35mm FILM STRIPS

films to "P" BRITISH LIAISON & TRAINING UNIT NRC ELF

addressed: AS ABOVE BY APO

Date 7 NOV 45

Copies to: BTU (2)
G-3 (Trg)

for Commander Capt.,
ARMY KINEMATOGRAPH SERVICE

Film No	m/m	TITLE	Copy No.
83/F3	35mm	ONE COPY EACH:	
217		Wireless Set No 22 Part V	
218		" " " " VI	
404		Pressures: Causes and Prevention	
408		Fuse 221 : Time and Percussion	
409		Fuse 222 : " "	
410		Fuses 244 and 257 : DA and Percussion	
415		Ballistic Angles	

22.11.45. G.13.
Seen by
Signals
GA
G A

Consignee will complete final column and return one receipted copy to CAKS, AFHQ. *received the above:*

470.

Date 1 242

FSS. A 4758 50 Thds (100) 7/45

CENTRO ADDESTRAMENTO COMPLEMENTI
FORZE ITALIANE DI COMBATTIMENTO

39

List of 35 mm/ films held by RTC ICF

151 Water purification
210 Housefly
211 Louse
439 Carrier driving
444 Use of fire
446 Sanitation in the field
447 Care of the soldier
450 Re ammunition minded
672 Encontre battle
466 Handling of POWs
474 Camuflage and movement
475 id. and fieldcraft
644 Quixcraft
497 Recovery drill equipment
496 id. id. Scammel
498 id. id. Tractor D 8
499 id. id. Transport
495 id. id. Dodge
503 Half floating bay
507 Transport loading and unloading
504 Floating bay
505 The trestle
524 Tanks of all nations part. 2nd
506 Ferrying
526 Gas first aid: tear gas and choking
527 id. Blister spray
589 Jap tankette
587 Jap medium tank
602 Beware: Butterfly bomb
614 CMP at work routes signing and equipment
514 The Firefly
601 Principles of 3' Wading
645 FW.190
606 Recovery drill: Scammel
604 Churchill A.F.V.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

475 id. and fieldcraft
644 Quixcraft I
457 Recovery drill equipment
496 id. id. Scammel
498 id. id. Tractor D-8
499 id. id. Transport
495 id. id. Lodge
503 Half floating bay
507 Transport loading and unloading
504 Floating bay
505 The trestle
524 Tanks of all nations part. 2nd
506 Ferrying
525 Gas first aid: tear gas and choking
527 id. Blister spray
569 Jap tankette
587 Jap medium tank
602 Beware: Butterfly bomb
614 C.M.P. at work routes signing and equipment
514 The Firefly
601 Principles of 3' Wading
645 FW.190
606 Recovery drill: Scammel
604 Churchill A.F.V.
549 Vision at night - tecnical
607 Recovery drill 5-I pull
615 C.M.P. at work route signing
652 Demostration of enfibious Wheeled Vehicles
647 General principles of 6' Wading
616 C.M.P. at work
648 Ski champions in action
687 Tanquiz Ist
688 CONCEALMENT of Wheeled Vehicles Air View
689 Loading and landing of Water Proofed Vehicles
712 Water proofing vehicles for amphib.operation
622 Baking of C 1098 stores
710 Junker 88
723 Group concealment of vehicles
727 German 'S' mine
729 Detection and neut. of mines
730 Water proofing wireless
731 Tanquiz II

- 241

./..

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

734 Antitank gunnery pt I
754 [illegible] IIC
830 Officers and men
763 Testcraft II
765 You too can get stripes
766 Driving instructions
776 Instruction in the Army
796 POW distribution
777 Instruction in the Army
779 Instruction in the Army pt.I
804 Three sense pt.I
805 id. id. " II
806 id. id. " III
807 id. id. " IV
305I Military roads Pt.I
3000 Great moment in sport
4001 Eyeshooting Pt.I
4002 id. " II
4003 id. " III
Ta4295 Waterproofing vehicles
5053 Military roads Pt.II
4375 Know your ally Britain
4076 Sex Hygiene
5054 Military roads Pt.III
505 Leyland 3 tone breakdown lorry
220 Camouffluge - air view
5055 Military roads Pt.IV
5056 id. Pt.V
5057 id. Pt.VI
502 Folding boat
717 Handling 3" mortar
293 Fire sense
370 id. id.
371 id. id.
385 id. id.
835 Handling of waterborne transport
613 Divisional road move
620 Encounter Battle Pt. I
738 Targets selection quiz
779 R&M: organisation in the field

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

4001 Eyeshooting Pt.I
4002 id. " II
4003 id. " III
Ta4295 Waterproofing vehicles
5053 Military roads Pt.II
4375 Know your ally Britain
4076 Sex Hygiene
5054 Military roads Pt.III
605 Leyland 3 tons Breakdown lorry
220 Camouflage - air view
5055 Military roads Pt.IV
5056 id. Pt.V
5057 id. Pt.VI
502 Folding boat
717 Handling 3" mortar
293 Fire sense
370 id. id.
371 id. id.
385 id. id.
835 Handling of waterbourne transport
613 Divisional road move
620 Encounter Battle Pt.I
738 Targets selection quiz
779 REME: organisation in the field

Field, oct. 17th 1945

240

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

38

SUBJECT :- Training Films - Vouchers.

'F' BRITISH LIAISON AND TRAINING UNIT
R.E.C., I.C.F.

Ref : G/G.13/890

12 November 1945.

To: O.C.,
54 ASS Kinema Section, RAOC.

Folio 35.

1. Herewith Training Film Vouchers, duly signed as requested. It will be noted that they are signed by an Italian Officer in charge of Training Films and counter signed by myself.

2. It would be appreciated if, while correspondence is dealt with through 'F' British Liaison & Training Unit, that any vouchers in future be made to RTC ICF, as while 'F' British Liaison & Training Unit supervises the use of Training Stores, it cannot, for reasons of shortage of staff, be held responsible for damage or loss of Training Films.

Major, GSO II,
Trg A Inf Trg,
'F' British Liaison &
Training Unit RTC ICF.

WLP/raw

2.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

To: O.C.,
54 AKS Kinema Section, RAOC.

12 November 1945.

Folio 35.

1. Herewith Training Film Vouchers, duly signed as requested. It will be noted that they are signed by an Italian Officer in charge of Training Films and counter signed by myself.

2. It would be appreciated if, while correspondence is dealt with through 'F' British Liaison & Training Unit, that any vouchers in future be made to RTC ICF, as while 'F' British Liaison & Training Unit supervises the use of Training Stores, it cannot, for reasons of shortage of staff, be held responsible for damage or loss of Training Films.

Major, GSO II,
Trg & Inf Trs,
'F' British Liaison &
Training Unit RTC ICF.

WLP/raw

- 234

Internal.

File.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNCC No. 785020

qu

CENTRO ADDESTRAMENTO COMPLEMENTI
FORZE ITALIANE DI COMBATTIMENTO
Ufficio Addestramento

37

nº 7774/Add. di prot. Cesano di Roma, 7 novembre 1945.-
OGGETTO: films di addestramento.-

AL' "F" B. L. T. U. = S E D E =

Riferimento vostro foglio G/G. 13/829 in data 9/10/45, nostro foglio 7156 del 17/10/45 e foglio 54/Amm/27 in data 30 ottobre 45 dell'Army Kinema Section che si ritorna.

In data odierna è stato consegnato a codesto B.L.U. il film : 447 B."Cura del soldato".

Si trasmettono nº 11 buoni per i films in oggetto significando quanto segue:
- i films elencati corrispondono esattamente a quelli in possesso di questo Centro. Si mette però in evidenza che il nº 8796 - Organizzazione F.O.I. è in duplice copia, e che esclusi i buoni 54/IV/67 e 54/IV/75 il numero totale delle pellicole assomma a 242 per 93 films.

Si prega voler dare un cenno di benestare.-

d'ordine
IL CAPO UFFICIO ADDESTRAMENTO

238

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

nostro foglio 7158 del 17/10/45 e foglio 54/AKS/27 in data 30 ottobre 45 dell'Army Kinema Section che si ritorna.

In data odierna è stato consegnato a codesto B.L.U. il film : 447 B."Cura del soldato".

Si trasmettono n° 11 buoni per i films in oggetto significando quanto segue:

- I films elencati corrispondono esattamente a quelli in possesso di questo Centro. Si mette però in evidenza che il n° B796 - Organizzazione P.O.L. è in duplice copia, e che esclusi i buoni 54/IV/67 e 54/IV/75 il numero totale delle pellicole assomma a 242 per 93 films.

Si prega voler dare un cenno di benestare.-

d'ordine
IL CAPO UFFICIO ADDESTRAMENTO
(Gen. Col. Ugo SIVO)

238

9.11.45 G13
Seen by:
Schools
Inf.
R.A.
R.E.
R.C.S.
Pro.

258

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNTC NO. 785020

SUBJECT : Film Strips.

G Trg GHQ CMF

Tel : FREEDOM 551

DMT/27/5/MT3

5 Nov 45

36

"F" British Liaison and Training Unit.
R.T.C., ICF. CMF.

Ref your G/G.,13/879 dated 2 Nov 45.

It is regretted that the following films and F/S are not available as they have already been allotted :-

No	Designation
83/FS/10	Selection of Targets by TCO.
22	Bofors Pt I (Action w/ 'A' Type Autoloader)
23	" " II
24	" " III
25	" " IV
26	" " V
Film B 821	Unit Messing Cookhouse Inspection
822	Unit Messing and Fuel Economy.

R. 11. 45. G.13
Seen by:
Schools
Inf.
R.A.
R.E.
R.C.S.
Pro
248

for Brigadier,
G Training.

23

SUBJECT:- Training Film Libraries

5[illegible]/27

3 5

HEDA

To:- C.M.P. Depot & Trg. Est.
"F" Brit. Liaison & Trg. Unit
R.A.C. Trg. Depot.

Reference to 36 AKS Coy letter 30/10/41 dated 20 Oct.'45 copy to you.

A.M. Gs 1033 in respect of Training Films held by you are enclosed in accordance with a.m. letter.

Field
30 Oct.'45
[illegible]

[signature]
Capt. RA
C.C. 54 AKS Kinema Section RACC

2.11.45	G13
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
Inf.	
R.A.	
R.E.	
R.C.S.	
Pro	

211

AA & QMG	
DAA & QMG	
SC "A" & "Q"	
DADST	
DADOS	
DADME	
Trg Increment	
Schools	
Inf	
RA	
RE	
RCS	
PRO	
194	File

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SECRET

'B' British Liaison & Training Unit
S.E.A.C., L.C.F.

Ref : G/C.13/379 /

2 November '45.

G Training, GHQ, C. M. F.

Reference your letters BBU/97/5/AC3 of 25 October and your BBU/97/3/AC3 dated 29 October '45.

1. The following Training Films are required by this Unit.

No	Description.
Film Strips	83/84/10 Selection of Targets by TOO
	22 Before it I (Action w/ 'A' Type Anticloudar)
	23 " " II
	24 " " III
	25 " " IV
	26 " " V
	7 Stirelens Set No. 22 Pt V
	8 " " VI
	10 Precautions : Causes and Prevention.
	9 Fuze 221 : Time and Percussion. ≠
	" 222 : " " " ≠
	10 Fuzes 245 and 257 : TA and Percussion. ≠
	5 Ballistic Angles.
Training Films	X 821 Unit Mooring Clockhouse Inspection.
	X 822 Unit Mooring Dual Economy.

2. Reference para 5 of BBU/97/5/AC3 of 23 October, any one film strip projector please be released for this Unit.

3. Films marked ≠ are especially required.

4. Delay in forwarding requirements as above is regretted.

W.P. Rau 236

WP/rnw
Internal.
File
Post

Major GSC II.
Trg & Inf Trs,
'B' British Liaison &
Training Unit SEAC Ltd.

SUBJECT : Training Films.

G Trg GHQ CMF

Tel : FREEDOM 551

DMT/97/5/MT3

25 Oct 45

33

81

26-10-45. G 13
Seen by:
Schools
Inf.
R.A.
R.E.
R.C.S.

HQ British Troops Austria
HQ 13 Corps
HQ Land Forces Greece
HQ 2 District
HQ 3 District
HQ BMM to Greece
HQ RACTD
HQ RASC Mob Centre
HQ Base 2 NZEF
HQ Base 2 Polish Corps
Depot and Trg Est CMF
HQ BRD
School of Artillery
"F" BL & TU MMIA
R. Sigs Depot and School of Sigs

The following films are now to hand. Please signal this section by 1 Nov 45 if you would like any of them to be added to your library.

No 16mm	Title	No of Copies	Running Time	Brief description
O 563	Introduction to Recovery	2	5	Introductory talk emphasising the importance of prompt Recovery in Modern War
3006	Six little Jungle Boys.	7		Film to remind troops employed or about to be employed in tropical areas, of the Basic rules of Personal Hygiene. This film must be shown only to troops who have had instruction in tropical hygiene.
35mm				
B 563	Introduction to Recovery.	1		Introductory talk emphasising the importance of prompt Recovery in Modern War.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

The following films are now to hand. Please signal this section by 1 Nov 45 if you would like any of them to be added to your library.

No 16mm	Title	No of Copies	Running Time	Brief description
C 563	Introduction to Recovery	2	5	Introductory talk emphasising the importance of prompt Recovery in Modern War
3686	Six little Jungle Boys.	7		Film to remind troops employed or about to be employed in tropical areas, of the Basic rules of Personal Hygiene. This film must be shown only to troops who have had instruction in tropical hygiene.
35mm				
B 563	Introduction to Recovery.	1		Introductory talk emphasising the importance of prompt Recovery in Modern War.
B 824	Unit Messing Cookhouse inspection.	1	✓	Not previously available in 35mm.
B 822	Unit Messing Fuel Economy.	1	✓ 15	Shows methods of avoiding waste of Fuel by intelligent use - use of Briquettes etc.
B 892	Operation and Maint of the DUKW.	1	No	Not previously available in 35mm.
3004	The story of DDT.	5		" " " "
5129	Light Cargo Carrier	1	15	No information available.
5132	Defence against Radar Jamming.	1	19	" " "

for A. D. WARD,
Maj Gen,
CGS.

235

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 1-402/NNRG NO. 785020

SUBJECT : Film Strips.

G Trg GHQ GMF

Tel : FREEDOM 551

DMT/27/5/MT3

23 Oct 45

School of Artillery
HQ RASCTD
HQ RAOTD
HQ Base 2 NZEF
HQ BTU RTO ICF
HQ EKM to GREECE
HQ Depot and Trg Est GMP
HQ R. Sigs Depot and School of Sigs
94 Special Trg Barracks
RAOC Mob Centre
RA Bty ERD
HQ Base 2 Polish Corps

---

1. The following film strips have arrived in the theatre and are available for issue :-

No	Designation	Quantity
85/FS/10	Selection of Targets by TCO	1
22	Bofors Pt I (Action w/ 'A' Type Autoloader)	1
23	" " II	1
24	" " III	1
25	" " IV	1
26	" " V	1
212	Teleprinter Keyboard	10
7	Wireless Set No 22 Pt V	10
8	" " VI	10
404	Prematures : Causes and Prevention	6
2	Fuze 221 : Time and Percussion	6
9	" 222 : " "	10
410	Fuzes 244 and 257 : DA and Percussion	6
5	Ballistic Angles	6
521	Stuart V : Mech Detail	10

Declassified E.O. 11065 Section 3-401/NSDC No. 785020

1. The following film strips have arrived in the theatre and are available for issue :-

No	Designation	Quantity
85/FS/10	Selection of Targets by TCO	1
22	Bofors Pt I (Action w/ 'A' Type Autoloader)	1
23	" " II	1
24	" " III	1
25	" " IV	1
26	" " V	1
212	Teleprinter Keyboard	10
7	Wireless Set No 22 Pt V	10
8	" " VI	10
404	Prematures : Causes and Prevention	6
8	Fuze 221 : Time and Percussion	6
9	" 222 : " "	10
410	Fuzes 244 and 257 : DA and Percussion	6
5	Ballistic Angles	6
521	Stuart V : Mech Detail	10

234

2. Please signal this section by 1 Nov 45 if you require any of the above film strips added to your library.

3. Application for release of film strip projectors should be forwarded to this section.

(82)

26 10 45. Q 13

Seen by:
Schools _____
Inf. _____
R.A. _____
R.E. _____
R.C.S. _____
Pro _____

A. D. WARD,
Maj Gen,
CGS.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

(31)

SUBJECT :- Training Films.

'F' BRITISH LIAISON AND TRAINING UNIT
R.T.C., I.C.F.

Ref : G/G.13/868.

25 October '45.

O.C.,
54 A.F.S. Kinema Sec, RACC.

Reference your 54/AKS/34 of 6 October '45.

1. It is observed that the film B.433 "House to House Fighting" has been received by you. It has not however, been received by this Headquarters.

2. If it is required to be collected we will do so at the same time as returning B/C.447 "Care of the Soldier".

3. The delay in returning this is regretted, but it is at present on tour.

D L Price
Major GSO II,
Trg & Inf Trg,
'F' British Liaison &
Training Unit RTC ICF.

WLP/...aw

Internal.
File.
Front.

7 · 233

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

10 OCT 5-1
55-9

CENTRO ADDESTRAMENTO COMPLEMENTI
FORZE ITALIANE DI COMBATTIMENTO
COMANDO SCUOLE

N. 4158 di prot. Cesano di Roma, 17/10/1945

OGGETTO: Films di addestramento.-

Fili

ALL' "F" B.L.T.U.
presso il C.A.C.F.I.C.
= S E D E =

^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^

Riferimento foglio G/G.13/829 del 9.10.1945 e G/G/13/852 del 14.10.1945.-

1) Il film n. 447 (Cura del soldato) richiesto con foglio e riferimento non può al momento essere restituito, poiché in seguito ad ordine della MMIA venne, con altri films, ritirato presso la S.I.V.A. e consegnato al Maggiore Chance per una missione di addestramento ai Gruppi di Combattimento.- Il film sarà pertanto restituito al ritorno della Missione.-
La cineteca del C.A.C.F.I.C. non é in possesso del film B. 433 (combattimento negli abitati).-

2) Dei films recentemente considerati antiquati sono in possesso i seguenti che vengono richiamati:

163 Gas
406 Carro pesante tedesco "Tigre"
411 Carro medio tedesco M 3-4
590 Carro pesante tedesco "Pantera
586 Carro leggero Cecoslovacco

3) Si trasmette la lista dei films che rimangono attualmente in consegna al Centro.-

d'ordine
p. IL CAPO UFFICIO ADDESTRAMENTO a.p.s.
(Ten.Col.Ugo Sivo)

Ten.Col.Luigi Lanbardi

232

G 2 Lf.

Uscita 23.10.45 Prot. G.13

CENTRO ADDESTRAMENTO COMPLEMENTI
FORZE ITALIANE DI COMBATTIMENTO

List of 35 mm/ films held by RTC ICF

151 Water purification
210 Housefly
211 Louse
439 Carrier driving
444 Use of fire
446 Sanitation in the field
447 Care of the soldier
450 Be ammunition minded
672 Encontre battle
466 Handling of POWs
474 Camuflage and movement
475 id. and fieldcraft
644 Quixcraft X
497 Recovery drill equipment
496 id. id. Scammel
498 id. id. Tractor D 8
499 id. id. Transport
495 id. id. Dodge
503 Half floating bay
507 Transport loading and unloading
504 Floating bay
505 The trestle
524 Tanks of all nations part. 2nd
506 Ferrying
526 Gas first aid: tear gas and choking
527 id. Blister spray
589 Jap tankette
587 Jap medium tank
602 Beware: Butterfly bomb
614 CMF at work routes signing and equipment
514 The Firefly
601 Principles of 3' Wading
645 FW. 190
606 Recovery drill: Scammel
604 Churchill A.F.V.
549 Vision at night - tecnical

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NRDC No. 785020

644 Quixcraft X
497 Recovery drill equipment
496 id. id. Scammel
498 id. id. Tractor D 8
499 id. id. Transport
495 id. id. Dodge
503 Half floating bay
507 Transport loading and unloading
504 Floating bay
505 The trestle
524 Tanks of all nations part. 2nd
506 Ferrying
526 Gas first aid: tear gas and choking
527 id. Blister spray
589 Jap tankette
587 Jap medium tank
602 Beware: Butterfly bomb
6I4 CMP at work routes signing and equipment
5I4 The Firefly
60I Principles of 3' Wading
645 FW.I90
606 Recovery drill: Scammel
604 Churchill A.F.V.
549 Vision at night - tecnical
607 Recovery drill 5-I pull
6I5 CMP at work route signing
652 Demostration of anfibious Wheeled Vehicles
647 General principles of 6' Wading
6I6 CMP at work
648 Ski champions in action
687 Tanquiz Ist
688 CONCEALMENT of Wheeled Vehicles Air View
689 Loading and landing of Water Proofed Vehicles
7I2 Water proofing vehicles for anphib.operation
622 Paking of G I098 stores
7I0 Junker 88
723 Group concealement of vehicles
727 German 'S' mine
729 Detection and neut. of mines
730 Water proofing wireless
73I Tanquiz II

2 - 231

./..

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

734 Antitank gunnery Pt I
754 ME IIO
830 Officers and men
763 Testcraft II
765 You too can get malaria
766 Driving instructions
776 Instruction in the Army
796 POL Distribution
777 Instruction in the Army
775 Instruction in the Army pt.I
804 Tirex sense pt.I
805 id. id. " II
806 id. id. " III
807 id. id. " IV
5051 Military roads Pt.I
3000 Great moment in sport
4001 Eyeshooting Pt.I
4002 id. " II
4003 id. " III
~~Na~~4295 Waterproofing vehicles
5053 Military roads Pt.II
4375 Know your ally Britain
4076 Sex Hygiene
5054 Military roads Pt.III
605 Leyland 3 tons Breakdown lorry
220 Camoufflage - air view
5055 Military roads Pt.IV
5056 id. Pt.V
5057 id. Pt.VI
502 Folding boat
717 Handling 3" mortar
293 Tyre sense
370 id. id.
371 id. id.
385 id. id.
835 Handling of waterpourne transport
613 Divisional road move
620 Enconter Battle Pt.I
738 Targets selection quiz
779 REME: organisation in the field

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 735020

4002	id.	" II
4003	id.	" III
WA4295	Waterproofing vehicles	
5053	Military roads	Pt.II
4375	Know your ally Britain	
4076	Sex Hygiene	
5054	Military roads	Pt.III
605	Leyland 3 tons Breakdown lorry	
220	Camoufflage - air view	
5055	Military roads	Pt.IV
5056	id.	Pt.V
5057	id.	Pt.VI
502	Folding boat	
717	Handling 3" mortar	
293	Tyre sense	
370	id. id.	
371	id. id.	
385	id. id.	
835	Handling of waterbourne transport	
613	Divisional road move	
620	Encounter Battle Pt.I	
738	Targets selection quiz	
779	RE&E: organisation in the field	

Field, oct. 17th 1945

229

230

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRG NO. 735020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT :- Obsolete Training Films.

'F' BRITISH LIAISON AND TRAINING UNIT
R.T.C., I.C.F.

Ref : G/G.13/860.

18 October '45.

O.C.,
54 AKS Kinema Section, RAOC.

Folio 28

Reference your 54/AKS/27 dated 14 October '45.

Herewith the following obsolete training films returned from RTC ICF in accordance with your a/q letter.

B.163 - Gas
B.406 - German Tiger Hy Tank PzKw VI
B.411 - German PzKw 111 & IV Med Tanks
B.590 - German Hy Tank PzKw V
B.586 - Czech PzKw 35 Lt Tank.

Major GSO II,
Trg & Inf Trg,
'F' British Liaison &
Training Unit RTC ICF

WLP/raw

Internal.
File.
Fleet.

27 - 229

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT:- Obsolete Training Films 54/AKS/27

17 OCT [illegible]
566

To:- GSO 11
'F' Brit.Liaison & Trg.Unit,
RTC.,TCF.,C.M.F

28

Reference CTA/7089/2/59 dated 10 Oct.'45.

May the following Training Films, now declared obsolete, please, be returned to this HQ. for disposal:- .

B.163 - Gas
B.406 - German Tiger Hy.Tank PzKw.VI
B.411 - German PzKw.III & IV Med. Tanks
B.590 - German Hy. Tank PzKw V
B.586 - Czech PzKw.35 Lt. Tank.

Field
14 Oct.'45
HKH

Capt. RA
O.C. 54 AKS Kinema Section RAOC

For Action/Reference/~~Return~~
G2 Ent
Date 18/10/45 File G.R.

228

27

SUBJECT :- Training Films.

'F' BRITISH LIAISON AND TRAINING UNIT
R.T.C., I.C.F.

Ref : G/G.13/852.

14 October '45.

Officer i/c Training RTC ICF.

Reference our letter G/G.13/829 dated 9 October '45.

1. Please expedite return of Training Film to this Office as requested in our above quoted letter.

2. The under mentioned films are now declared obsolete and any held by you will be returned to this Office forthwith.

B.141.C.117	Wireless-No.11 Set Low Power Ground Station.
B/C.163	Gas.
198	U.X.B.-Unexploded Bombs.
473	Combined Operations (Revised).
4079	Parachute Training in the German Army (U.S.Army Training Film No.7-151).

A.F.Vs. of Enemy and Occupied Countries.

B/C.406	German Tiger Heavy Tank, Pz.Kw. VI
407	German S.D.K.F.Z. 222 (incorporating the 221 and 223) 4-wheeled Armoured Car.
408	German S.D.K.F.Z.231 and 232 6-wheeled and 8 wheeled Armoured Cars.
411	German Pz.Kw.III and IV Medium Tanks.
413	German Pz.Kw. IV Medium Tank.
590	German Heavy Tank Pz.Kw. V- The Panther.
581	German Tiger Pz.Kw.VI Heavy Tank.
582	French Hotchkiss 39 Light Tank.
583	French Somua 35 Medium Tank.
[illegible]	[illegible]

226

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

B.141.C.117 Wireless-No.11 Set Low Power Ground Station.
B/C.163 Gas.
198 U.X.B.-Unexploded Bombs.
473 Combined Operations (Revised).
4079 Parachute Training in the German Army (U.S.Army Training Film No.7-151).

A.F.Vs. of Enemy and Occupied Countries.

B/C.406 German Tiger Heavy Tank, Pz.Kw. VI
407 German S.D.K.F.Z. 222 (Incorporating the 221 and 223) 4-wheeled Armoured Car.
408 German S.D.K.F.Z.231 and 232 6-wheeled and 8 wheeled Armoured Cars.
411 German Pz.Kw.III and IV Medium Tanks.
413 German Pz.Kw. IV Medium Tank.
590 German Heavy Tank Pz.Kw. V- The Panther.
581 German Tiger Pz.Kw.VI Heavy Tank.
582 French Hotchkiss 39 Light Tank.
583 French Somua 35 Medium Tank.
584 French Panhard Armoured Car.
585 Czech Pz.Kw.(T) Light Tank.
586 Czech Pz.Kw.35 (T) Light Tank.

226

Town Fighting Series.

- 227

B/C.690 No. 1. Weapons and Equipment.

3. Will you please also send to this office an up-to-date list of all Training Films held.

W L Price

Major GSO II,
Trg & Inf Trg,
'F' British Liaison &
Training Unit RTC ICF.

WLP/paw

Internal.
File.
Float.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS AIR

Tel: Auto 51955 (Commander)
5040 Ext 31 (Office)

WA/7089/2/32

To: All AEs Cqrs HQ RAOC
Wing Reserve Section

10 October 1945

Obsolete Films

Reference attached WOL 32/Films/104(AE3) dated 31 Aug 45.

1. Please take action to have all 16mm copies of the films listed, which are held by Sections u/c, destroyed forthwith and Certificates of Destruction forwarded to this HQ.

2. 35mm copies held will be returned to CO 2 Sub Depot 557 BOD., and copy AF G-1033 clearly marked "OBSOLETE", sent to this Office.

3. Those copies held in the Libraries of Training Estabs., Depots etc.,will be dealt with, as above, by Wing Reserve and S/L Sections respectively.

Lieutenant
Major,
for (J P BALDING) Lt Colonel,
Commander,
AIR KINEMATOGRAPH SERVICE

FKA/TWP

Copies: G3 Trg (Br)
AE Air Min Sec
RAOC(B),EM,HQ,IG
BED,WIR
RAOC Mob Centre.
School of Artillery.

AA & QMG
DAA & QMG
SC "A" & "Q"
D.D.S.T.
D.A.D.O.S.
D.A.D.M.E.
Trg Intelligence
Subjects
Inf
RA
RE
Cav
226
1 RC
1306

MAYfair 9400 Ext.282.

32/Films/1044(A.M.3)JRH/FB.

The War Office,
Curzon Street House,
Curzon Street,
London W.1.

31st August 1945.

Memorandum for:-

The Commandant,
Headquarters A.M.S,
Wembley.

Subject: Obsolete Films.

1. The undermentioned training films have now been declared obsolete, and an amendment to the War Office Film Catalogue, 1944 will be published in due course.

B.141.C.117	Wireless-No.11 Set Low Power Ground Station
B/C.163	Gas
198	U.X.B.-Unexploded Bombs
473	Combined Operations (Revised)
4079	Parachute Training in the German Army (U.S.Army Training Film No.7-191).

A.F.Vs. of Enemy and Occupied Countries.

B/C.406.	German Tiger Heavy Tank, Pz.Kw. VI
407.	German S.D.K.F.Z. 222 (incorporating the 221 and 223) 4-wheeled Armoured Car.
408.	German S.D.K.F.Z.231 and 232 6-wheeled and 8-wheeled Armoured Cars.
411.	German Pz.Kw.III and IV Medium Tanks.
413.	German Pz.Kw. IV Medium Tank.
580.	German Heavy Tank Pz.Kw. V- The Panther.
581.	German Tiger Pz.Kw.VI Heavy Tank.
582.	French Hotchkiss 39 Light Tank.
583.	French Somua 35 Medium Tank.
584.	French Panhard armoured Car.
585.	Czech Pz.Kw. 38 (T) Light Tank.
586.	Czech Pz.Kw. 35 (T) Light Tank.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

473 Combined Operations (Revised)
4073 Parachute Training in the German Army (U.S.Army Training Film No.7-151).

A.F.Vs. of Enemy and Occupied Countries.

B/C.406. German Tiger Heavy Tank, Pz.Kw. VI
407. German S.D.K.F.Z. 222 (incorporating the 221 and 223) 4-wheeled Armoured Car.
408. German S.D.K.F.Z.231 and 232 8-wheeled and 8 Wheeled Armoured Cars.
411. German Pz.Kw.III and IV Medium Tanks.
413. German Pz.Kw. IV Medium Tank.
580. German Heavy Tank Pz.Kw. V- The Panther.
581. German Tiger Pz.Kw.VI Heavy Tank.
582. French Hotchkiss 39 Light Tank.
583. French Somua 35 Medium Tank.
584. French Panhard Armoured Car.
585. Czech Pz.Kw. 38 (T) Light Tank.
586. Czech Pz.Kw. 35 (T) Light Tank.

Town Fighting Series.

B/C.650 No. 1. Weapons and Equipment.

2. No further issues of these films will be made, and all showings will now cease.

3. Sufficient copies of this memorandum are forwarded for distribution to Wings, Companies and Sections, to whom you should issue instructions regarding disposal of copies held on charge, including those held by R.A.F. Units and Establishments.

[signature]
Director of Army Kinematography.

Copies to:-
The General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, West Africa(6) East Africa (2)
The General Officer Commanding, Ceylon.

/The

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

The Commanders-in-Chief, Middle East (2), Persia/Iraq (2), India (2).
The Governors and Commanders-in-Chief, Malta; Gibraltar.
The Officers Commanding the Troops, Bermuda; Faroes; St Helena.
The Commanders, North Caribbean Area (2); South Caribbean Area (3)
Australian Army Representative, Australia House (2)
Canadian Military Headquarters (C.Trg) (2)
Military Liaison Officer, New Zealand Govt.Office.
Military Liaison Officer, South Africa House.
India Office(War Staff)
Director of Services Kinematography, India (6)
Department of Munitions and Supply (Mr.H.E.Patrick) (2)
The Admiralty(D.N.T.-Films Section)
The Air Ministry - (D.of T.T.): (D.A.C.D)
Headquarters, Combined Operations,
Assistant Military Attache, American Embassy.
U.S.Army Pictorial Division, U.S. Base, A.P.O.413 (2)
British Film Co-ordinator, Warehouse "B", for ...Blythe and Rutledge Streets, Brooklyn, N.Y.
B.A.I.Trg Branch, Washington, D.C.
G.Trg. Eastern Command
G.Trg. Northern Command (2)
G.Trg. Scottish Command
G.Trg. Southern Command
G.Trg. Western Command
G.Trg. Northern Ireland District.
G.Trg. London District.
Kinema Liaison Officer, H.Q.A.A.Command
CMFS, Kinema Branch, H.Q.British Army of the Rhine,(2).
CMFS, A.F.H.Q. (3)
A.F.H.Q.
A.F.H.Q.
Production Theatre, Curzon Street House,
B.A.M.Library (Room 200)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT :- Training Films.

'F' BRITISH LIAISON AID TRAINING UNIT
R.T.O., I.G.F.

Ref : G/G.13/629.

9 October '45.

HQ. MTO IGF.

1. Film No. B/6447 'Care of the Soldier' is now considered unsuitable for training purposes. Please return forthwith to this Office.

2. Please also inform me if film T.433 'House to House Fighting' is held. If so it is urgently required by XIV A.

[signature]

Major (A/T.)
Trg & Ref Offr,
'F' British Liaison
Training Unit MTO IGF

MAT/pcW

Internal.
File.
Sect.

2 225

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

- 8 OCT Read
5-2

Subject:- Training Film

To:- C.M.P.,T.D., CMP.
E.T.U., C. M. P.

H/C.1/7 Case of the Soldier

1. The ASH, ATC, has ruled that s.s. film is unsuitable for showing to troops in this theatre.

2. My copy held in your library, please, be returned to this Section as soon as possible.

Capt.
O.C. 54 AKS Kinema Section

Field
6 Oct.'45
KH

Copy to:- 3 AKS Exhibition Wing.
O.C., 36 AKS Coy RE. (Your 30/60/1/30 dated 12 Sept.'45 refers.)

223

12/10/45 G.13
Inf.
R.A.
R.E.
R.C.S.
Pro

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJ:- Training Film.

- 8 OCT Recd
528

54/AKS/34.

To:- O.C.
36 AKS Coy. HQ.
C. H. Q.

E.433 - House to House Fighting.

The a.q. film requested in our 54/AKS/34/934 dated 3 Aug.'45 has now been received. It will be observed that this film was required by the B.T.U. and has accordingly been added to their library and not been taken on charge by this Section.

Field
6 Oct.'45
HFH:

J. B. Edwards Capt. RA
O.C. 54 AKS Kinema Section RAOC

Copy to:- CAKS
3 AKS Exhibition Wing.
BTU. (Your G/G.13/642 dated 27 Jul.'45 refers)

222

12/10/45 G. 13
Seen by:
Sqn. Ldr. _____
Int. _____
R.A. _____
R.E. _____
R.C.S. _____
Pro _____

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

BEST COPY POSSIBLE

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

AY FORM C 2136 (Small) **MESSAGE FORM** G 13 Register No.

Call	Srl. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A) Originator — Date Time of Origin 251200 — OFFICE DATE STAMP

"G" BRITISH LIAISON & TRAINING UNIT NO 1 DET

For Action

TO G-3 Trg (Br) A.F.H.Q.

(W) For information (INFO)

— Message Instructions — GR

Originator's No.

G/L/1/792. ~~ADV NUMBER 1887/97/4/123 DATED 22 SIGS 45 (.)~~

~~FLIMSY 879 SEE ALSO NUMBER FOR UNITS CITED (.) 35 SIGS (.)~~

~~HOLD FOR FLIMSY~~ ~~MIDDLEBURY~~

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS {EXCEPT} WIRELESS

SIGNED L O L Price.

BE LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS. THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CIPHER

SIGNED

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING PRIORITY

	Time	Station	Op.
TBI or TOR			
Time of Dep.	2321		

G/13. (21)

SUBJECT: Training Films.

G-3 Training (Brit) AFHQ, CMF

Tel ; FREEDOM 551

DMT/97/1/MT3

22 Sep 45

HQ British Troops Austria
HQ XIII Corps
HQ 2 District
HQ 3 District
HQ 6 Armd Div
HQ 2 NZ Div
HQ BMD
RA Bty BMD
School of Arty
RASCTD

RASC Mob Centre
HQ Base 2 NZEF
HQ DTC, RTC, ICF
HQ BSM to GREECE
HQ Land Forces GREECE
Depot and Trg Est C/F
HQ R. Sigs Depot and School of Sigs
HQ 34 Special Trg Barracks
HQ Base 2 Polish Corps

---

1. The films listed at Appendix "A" have recently arrived in this theatre. Please signal this Directorate by 1 Oct 45 if you wish any of them to be added to your library.

2. In the case of establishments without projectors routings can be arranged if desired.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

HQ British Troops Austria
HQ XIII Corps
HQ 2 District
HQ 3 District
HQ 6 Armd Div
HQ 2 NZ Div
HQ BRD
RA Bty BRD
School of Arty
RASCTD

RASC Mob Centre
HQ Base 2 NZEF
HQ BTU, RTC, ICF
HQ BMM to GREECE
HQ Land Forces GREECE
Depot and Trg Est CMP
HQ R. Sigs Depot and School of Sigs
HQ 34 Special Trg Barracks
HQ Base 2 Polish Corps

---

1. The films listed at Appendix "A" have recently arrived in this theatre. Please signal this Directorate by 1 Oct 45 if you wish any of them to be added to your library.

2. In the case of establishments without projectors routings can be arranged if desired.

for [signature] Capt
Brigadier,
G-3 Ops and Trg.

TRS
3928

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

B 35mm C 16mm	TITLE	RUNNING TIME	No OF COPIES	
B/C 822	Unit Messing Fuel Economy	29	1	Dosi/n fuel e
B/C 870	How to read Air Photographs	32	10	Deals readin reflec specif
B/C 885	Minefield Drill	36	10	Divid self- anr an laying
892	Operation and Maintenance of the DUKW	56	2	In 8 1. G 2. L 3. W 4. S 5. C 6. C 7. M 8. M
5134	Quizcraft XI	15	2	Aircr
5135	Invader A 56	15	2	Aircr

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Appendix "A" to RE/97/1/HT3
dated 22 Sep 45.

	RUNNING TIME	No OF COPIES	DESCRIPTION
nomy	29	1	Designed to instruct all ranks in coalhouse fuel economy.
graphs	32	10	Deals with general principles of air photo reading including references to shadows, light reflections etc. Applies above principles to specific examples.
	36	10	Divided into two parts both instructionally self-contained. Part I deals with the laying of an anti-tank mine belt. Part II deals with the laying of a protective mine belt.
nnce	56	2	In 8 reels, each instructionally self-contained. 1. General introduction 2. Land handling 3. Water entry and exit 4. Sea handling and flotilla drill 5. Coming alongside and rule of the road 6. Control and handling during operations 7. Recovery 8. Maintenance
	15	2	Aircraft recognition
	15	2	Aircraft recognition

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

F.G.13.

Subject: Film Strips.

'F' BRITISH LIAISON &
TRAINING UNIT NTC ICF.

Ref. G/3.1/777.

17 September 1943.

To: D.M.T. A.F.H.Q. C.M.F.

The following Film Strips are required for this Centre.

Cat No	Description.	No of Copies.
B3/FS/603	Carburation.	1.

B.L. Price

Colonel
Comdg. 'F' British Liaison &
Training Unit NTC ICF.

Internal
Mile
Post.

H25.

G.13

19

SUBJECT : Film Strips

D.M.T. A.F.H.Q.
C.M.F.

Tel : 16950

DMT/97/3/MT3

14 Sep 45

School of Artillery
HQ RASCTD
HQ RACTD
HQ Base 2 NZEF
HQ BTU RTC ICF
HQ BMM LFG
HQ Depot and Trg Estab CMP
HQ R.Sigs and School of Sigs
HQ 5 Bn GRTD
34 Special Trg Barracks
RASC Mob Centre

---

1. The following films strips are now available in this theatre.

2. Will you please advise this Directorate if you wish to add any of them to your film library.

Cat No	Designation	No of Copies
83/FS/17	Siting of Radar Equipment : Pt I	1
18	" " " " : Pt II	1
207	Tele. F Set : II	10
505	Sherman V : Mech Detail	3
520	Cromwell IV, V & VI : Mech Detail	3
600	Compression Ignition Engines : Pt I	12
601	" " " : Pt II	12
602	" " " : Pt III	12
603	Carburation	12

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG No. 785020

1. The following films strips are now available in this theatre.

2. Will you please advise this Directorate if you wish to add any of them to your film library.

Cat No	Designation	No of Copies
83/FS/17	Siting of Radar Equipment : Pt I	1
18	" " " " : Pt II	1
207	Tele. F Set : II	10
509	Sherman V : Mech Detail	3
520	Cromwell IV, V & VI : Mech Detail	3
600	Compression Ignition Engines : Pt I	12
601	" " " : Pt II	12
602	" " " : Pt III	12
603	Carburation	12 —

217

S.N. SHOCKLEY.
Brigadier;
D.M.T.

Type letter D.M.T stating
F3/FS/603 Carburation ~~is~~ is required

DU

3782
TRG

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

28 AUG Recd
331

22
Films
1870

RESTRICTED
The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

Trans 1
18
Folio 17
Papers.

WAR OFFICE FILM CATALOGUE
1944

PART I
MILITARY TRAINING FILMS

AMENDMENTS (NO. 2)

The following amendments will be made to the above-mentioned pamphlet notified in A.C.I. 932 of 1944 :—

Page vi. **" INDEX TO CATEGORIES "**

Delete " 34 Welfare of the Soldier .. .. 123 "

Pages vii to xviii. **" INDEX TO FILM TITLES "**

GROUP A

Against " Albemarle " (as amended by Amendments (No. 1). *Delete* " 4 "

Delete " Albacore .. .. 4 "
" Anti-Personnel Obstacles (Advanced) Booby Traps .. .. 105 "
" Anti-Vehicle Obstacles (Elementary) .. 105 "
" Assault Bridge .. .. 65 "
" Autoblinda 40 Italian Armoured Car 29 "

Below " Anti-tank Rifle (German)—Handling of " (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *add* :—

A.25 Airplane (Helldiver) 4
A.F.V. Battle Casualty, How to Tackle 96
Air Photo Reading in the Field 76
Ammunition, Booby Traps and Care of .. 96
Ammunition Depot, That was an .. 15
Armourer Training Films 114A
Armourer and his Job, The 114A
Assault, Cliff 68
Automatic Weapons, Common Stoppages in 114A
Automatic Weapons, General Principles of Mechanism 114A

GROUP B

Against " Beaufighter I and II " and " Beaufort " *delete* " 4 "

Delete " Baltimore .. .. 4 "
" Blohm and Voss 138 .. .. .. 4 "
" Boston I and II .. .. 4 "

Under " Battle Drill (Infantry)—" *delete* :—
" Carriercraft (Carrier Battle Drill) .. 80 "
" Carriers Close Support .. .. .. 81 "
" Carrier Weapon Handling .. .. 81 "
" Close-Quarter Fighting (The German Platoon and how to destroy it) .. 80 "
" Platoon Flanking Attack .. .. 80 "
" Section Leading and Detail .. .. 80 "
" The Fighting Section Leader (Selection of N.C.Os) .. .. 80 "

Under " Bridges—" *delete* " Assault .. .. 65 "

For Action/Info
G.S.O.I
Date 6.12

216

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNC NO. 785020

Below "Black Widow (P.61 Airplane)" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *add*:

B.29 Airplane (Superfortress)	4
Battle Drill, Fighting Patrol	82
Bench in the Park	84
Booby Traps and Care of Ammunition ..	96
Booby Traps, Enemy	105
Butchery	104

GROUP C

Against "Catalina" *delete* "4."

Delete

"Cable Laying (Cable DS)	113"
"Cant Z 1007 Bis (Bomber)	9"
"Carriercraft (Carrier Battle Drill) ..	80"
"Carriers: Close Support—Battle Drill..	81"
"Carrier Weapon Handling—Battle Drill	81"
"Centaur Tank, Mark I	22"
"Close Quarter Fighting (The German Platoon and how to Destroy it) Battle Drill	80"
"Covenanter Tank, Mark III	21, 29"
"Cruiser Tank, Mark VI—Crusader ..	21"

Below "Curiosity Killed a Cat" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *add*:—

Cliff Assault	68
Combat Exhaustion	101
Commando (C.46 Airplane)	4
Common Stoppages in Automatic Weapons	114A
Cookhouse Inspection	104
Corsair (F.4U Airplane)	4

GROUP D

Delete "Dornier 18S .. .. 4, 7"

Below "Damage Control—Chemistry of Fire" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *add*:—

Day in the Life of a D.R., A.	113
Disposal of the Dead, First Aid to wounded and	96
DUKW, Operation and Maintenance of ..	120C

GROUP E

Against "Enemy Listens, The" *delete* "84" and *substitute* "83"

Delete "Exercise Jantzen .. .. 118"

Below "Electricity and Magnetism—
Part III. Voltaic Cell, Dry Cell and Storage (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *add*:—

Economy, Fuel	104
Elementary Principles—M/T. Vehicles—	
Steering	90
The Gear Box	90
Enemy Booby Traps, 1942	105
Enemy, The Last	75

GROUP F

Against "Focke Wulf 200K" *delete* "7"

Delete

"Fighting Section Leader (Selection of N.C.O.s)—Battle Drill	80"
"Focke Wulf 189	7"

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Below "From Battledress to Lounge Suit" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *add*:—

Fighting Patrol, Battle Drill	82
First Aid to Wounded and Disposal of the Dead	96
Fuel Economy	104
F4U Airplane (Corsair)	4

GROUP G

Delete	"Gears	86"
	"Glider D.F.S.230	7"
	"Gotha 242	7"

Below "Grasshopper (L-4 Airplane)" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *add*:—

Gear Box, The	90

GROUP H

Against "Halifax," "Horsa," "Hudson III," "Hurricane" *delete* "4," in each case.

Delete	"Hampden	4"
	"Heinkel 111, Mk V	7"
	"Heinkel 115	7"
	"Heinkel 177	7"

Below "How to Get Killed in One Easy Lesson" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *add*:—

Hadrian Glider	4
Helldiver (A.25 Airplane)	4
Hitler Listens	84
How to Tackle an A.F.V. Battle Casualty	96
How to Read Air Photographs	76
How to Use Air Photographs	76

GROUP I

Delete	"Infantry Reconnoitring Patrol by Night	79"
	"Italian A.F.Vs.—Recognition	29"

Below "Instruction in the Army—Part III Method" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *add*:—

I'll Tell the World	84
Interference and Jamming of Radar ..	493
It does NOT pay to Advertise	114
It Might Have Been You	84

GROUP J

Against "Junkers 87D" and "Junkers 52" *delete* "7."

Delete "Jantzen Exercise .. .. 118"
"Junkers 90 .. .. 7"

214

A 2

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

GROUP L

Against "Liberator II" *delete* "4."
Below "L-4 Airplane (Grasshopper)" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *add*:—

Last Enemy, The 75

GROUP M

Against "Martlet" *delete* "4."
" Messerschmitt 109E and 109F (as amended by Amendments No. 1). *delete* "7"

Delete "Macchi C202 (Fighter) .. .. .. 9"
" Master III .. .. 4"
" Matilda—A.F.V. Recognition .. .. 29"
" Mechanical Equipment in Defence—Use of 73"
" Messerschmitt 210 .. .. .. 7"

Under "Mines, Enemy, Detection and Neutralization of—" *delete* "German Tellermines 107"

Against "Mustang III (P.51B)" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *delete* "4" and *substitute* "4, 12"

Below "Mustang III (P.51B)" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *add*:—

Mariner (PBM Airplane) 4
Men, Officers and 112
Messerschmitt 109G 7
Messerschmitt 163 and 262 7
Meteor 12
Mines and Anti-Handling Devices .. 96
Mine Sense 107
M.T. Vehicles—Elementary Principles—
Steering 80
The Gear Box 81
Muller is Grateful 84

GROUP N

Against "Next of Kin" *delete* "84" and *substitute* "83."

Below "Nose, Tear and Choking Gases" *add*:—

Need for Air Photographs, The 76

GROUP O

Under "Obstacles" *delete*:—

" Anti-Personnel (Booby Traps) .. .. 105"
" Anti-Vehicle .. .. 105"

Below "Oil Filter goes to War" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *add*:—

Officers and Men 112
Operation and Maintenance of the DUKW 120C

GROUP P

Delete "Piaggio 108 (Bomber) .. .. .. 9"
" Platoon Flanking Attack—Battle Drill .. 80"

Below "P.61 Airplane (Black Widow)" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *add*:—

PBM Airplane (Mariner) 4
Percy and the Censor—A Warner's Warning 84
Percy and the Spy—A Warner's Warning 84
Photographs, How to read Air 76
Photographs, How to use Air 76
Photographs, The Need for Air 76
Photo Reading in the Field, Air 76

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

GROUP R

Delete "Reconnoitring Patrol by Night—
Infantry .. .. 79"
"Reggiane 2001 (Fighter) .. .. 9"

Below "Russian Heavy Tanks KV.I and KV.II" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *add*:—

Radar, Interference and Jamming of	46B
Reconnaissance, Siting and Setting up of an Infantry Divisional Signal Office	114
Royal Observer Corps, Master Test	14
Russian Aircraft	14A

GROUP S

Against "Spitfire IA" and "Stirling" *delete* "4"

Against "Steering" *delete* "87" and *substitute* "89"

Delete "Savoia Marchetti 84 (Bomber) .. 9"
"Savoia Marchetti 82 (Bomber and Transport) .. .. .. 9"
"Section Leader—The Fighting .. 80"
"Section Leading and Detail—
Battle Drill .. .. .. 80"

Below "Supply and Maintenance by Air" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *add*:—

Security Flashes—	
It might have been you	84
Hitler Listens	84
Percy and the Censor—A Warner's Warning	84
Percy and the Spy—A Warner's Warning	84
Bench in the Park	84
Signal Office, Reconnaissance Siting and Setting up of an Infantry Divisional ..	114
Signal Security—	
Muller is Grateful	84
I'll tell the World	84
Skid Loading Service Stores	119
Spitfires	4
Spitfire XXI	12
Superfortress (B.29 Airplane)	4

GROUP T

Against "Tempest V" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *delete* "4" and *substitute* "4, 12"

Below "Tempest V" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *add*:—

Tempest II	4, 12
That was an Ammunition Depot	15

GROUP U

Delete "Use of Mechanical Equipment in Defence 73"

GROUP V

Against "Vengeance" *delete* "4"

Delete "Valentine .. .. 29"

GROUP W

Delete "Welfare—
The Families' Association 123
Army Welfare Officers 123
Books and Libraries 123
The Families' Association (Overseas) .. 123"

Against "Wellington IC" and "Whitley V" *delete* "4"

Against "Wise Guy" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1) *delete* "82A" and *substitute* "82A"

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Pages xix to xxiv. **"INDEX TO FILM NUMBERS"**

Against the following film numbers *delete* the page numbers :—

B 81	C 55	B 229	C 229	B 328	C 328	B 485	C 485
B 83	C 57	B 230	C 230	B 343	C 343	B 487	C 487
B 124	C 109	B 231	C 231	B 344	C 344	B 488	C 488
B 134	C 109	B 232	C 232	B 345	C 345	B 524	C 523
B 135	C 111	B 235	C 235	B 347	C 347	B 559	C 559
B 146	C 122	B 237	C 237	B 351	C 351	B 565	C 565
B 153	C 129	B 241	C 241	B 356	C 356	B 566	C 566
B 165	C 165	B 242	C 242	B 377	C 377	B 603	C 603
B 166	C 166	B 244	C 244	B 378	C 378	B 666	C 666
B 167	C 167	B 245	C 245	B 379	C 379	B 667	C 667
B 168	C 168	B 250	C 250	B 410	C 410	B 668	C 668
B 171	C 171	B 253	C 253	B 412	C 412	B 669	C 669
B 172	C 172	B 255	C 255	B 434	C 434	B 677	C 677
B 187	C 187	B 256	C 256	B 436	C 436	B 711	C 711
B 188	C 188	B 257	C 257	B 438	C 438	B 728	C 728
B 189	C 189	B 278	C 278	B 440	C 440		
B 223	C 223	B 295	C 295	B 441	C 441		
B 225	C 225	B 325	C 325	B 461	C 461	B 4120	C 4120
B 227	C 227	B 326	C 326	B 482	C 482	B 4121	C 4121
B 228	C 228	B 327	C 327	B 483	C 483	B 4176	C 4176

Against the following film numbers *insert* page numbers as shown :—

B 718	C 718	82	B 827	C 827	96	B 868	C 868	14	B 880	C 880	76
B 752	C 752	7	B 830	C 830	112	B 869	C 869	14	B 884	C 884	14
B 809	C 809	4	B 842	C 842	84	B 870	C 870	46(1)	B 886	C 886	107
B 811	C 811	4	B 843	C 843	84	B 873	C 873	84	B 889	C 889	90
B 818	C 818	14A	B 848	C 848	32	B 874	C 874	84	B 890	C 890	90
B 820	C 820	104	B 849	C 849	32	B 875	C 875	84	B 892	C 892	120
B 821	C 821	104	B 850	C 850	113	B 876	C 876	84	B 893	C 893	15
B 822	C 822	104	B 851	C 851	114A	B 877	C 877	84	B 894	C 894	114
B 825	C 825	96	B 852	C 852	114A	B 878	C 878	76	B 900	C 900	12
B 826	C 826	96	B 855	C 855	114A	B 879	C 879	76			

Against "B 307, C 307" and "B 707, C 707" *delete* "84" and *substitute* "83."

Remove pages 3 and 4 and *substitute* new pages 3 and 4 attached hereto.
Remove pages 7 and 8 and *substitute* new pages 7 and 8 attached hereto.

Page 9. *Delete* "Macchi C 202 (Fighter)" and detail.
"Reggiane 2001 (Fighter)" and detail.
"Cant Z 1007 Bis (Bomber)" and detail.
"Piaggio 108 (Bomber)" and detail.
"Savoia Marchetti S4 (Bomber)" and detail.
"Savoia Marchetti S2 (Bomber and Transport)" and detail.

Page 12. *Below* "Quizcraft XV" and detail (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *insert* :—

Quizcraft XVI (a) Spitfire XXI, Tempest II, Tempest V, Mustang III (P.51.B), Meteor.	Mar., 1945	B 969	1	C 969	1	10

Page 14. *Insert* :—

Sec. 2. TRAINING IN AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION —(*contd.*)

(g) **Aircraft Recognition Test Films**—(*contd.*)

British Testcraft VII Eastern European Area.	Oct., 1944	B 868	1	C 868	1	10
British Testcraft VIII Fleet Air Arm.	Oct., 1944	B 869	1	C 869	1	11
Royal Observer Corps Master Test, December, 1944 A test film produced specifically for the Royal Observer Corps, but distributed on limited scale to the Army.	Oct., 1944	B 884	4	C 884	2	34

Insert new pages 14A and 14B attached hereto.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNPC NO. 785020

Page 15. *Below* "Anti Aircraft Ammunition" *insert*:—

That was an Ammunition Depot . . . . . Designed to bring home to units of all arms the dangerous and wasteful consequences of the careless return of ammunition. The many illustrations given of unit carelessness and lack of thought, which might have resulted in the devastated ammunition depot with which the film opens and closes, are based on fact.	Oct., 1944	B 893	2	C 893	1	18
Booby Traps and Care of Ammunition—*See* Section 22 (*e*).						

Page 21. *Delete* "Cruiser Tank, Mk. VI—Crusader" and detail.
"Covenanter Tank, Mk. III" and detail.

Page 22. *Delete* "Centaur Tank, Mk. I†" and detail.
Delete "†" footnote.

Page 27. *Under* "Tanks of All Nations:—" *delete* "Part I. Enemy and Occupied Countries" and detail.

Page 29. *Under* "A.F.Vs. of Allied Nations" *delete*
"Valentine" and detail.
"Matilda" and detail.
"Covenanter and Crusader" and detail.

Under "A.F.Vs. of Enemy and Occupied Countries" *delete*
"*German PzKw II Light Tank" and detail.
"*Italian Autoblinda 40 Armoured Car" and detail.
"*Italian M.13/40 Medium Tank" and detail.

Page 32. *Below* "Tanktest III" (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *insert*:—

Tanktest IV	Nov., 1944	B 848	1	C 848	1	9
Tanktest V	Nov., 1944	B 849	1	C 849	1	9

Page 46B. *Insert*:—

Sec. 6: ARTILLERY—ANTI-AIRCRAFT—(*contd.*)						
(*d*) **Searchlights and Sound Locators**—(*contd.*)						
Radio Location:—						
Interference and jamming of Radar . . . . . Teaches recognition of the different types of interference and jamming on "A" type presentation. Some examples of P.P.I. are also shown. Counter measures are not described as the types shown are common to all equipments. Many of the examples are also typified in simple diagram as an aid to memory.	Sep., 1944	B 870	2	C 870	1	12

Page 49. *Under* "6-in. C.P.44 Gun" *delete* "Loading" and detail.

Page 65. *Delete* "Assault Bridge" and detail.

Page 68. *Below* "Driving Instruction for Combined Operations" and detail *insert*:—

Cliff Assault . . . . . The film shows the stages of training carried out by commando troops preparing for assaults from the sea against coastal cliffs. Special equipment and climbing methods in use on various cliff and rock surfaces are demonstrated. It includes a typical landing and the formation of a small bridgehead at the cliff top.	Nov., 1944	B 4465	3	C 4465	1	22

Page 73. *Delete* "Use of Mechanical Equipment in Defence" and detail.

Page 74. *Below* "From Battledress to Lounge Suit" and detail (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *insert*:—

A Day in the Life of a D.R.—*See* Section 29.

211

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Remove pages 75 and 76 and *substitute* new pages 75 and 76 attached hereto.

Page 79. *Delete* " Infantry Reconnoitring Patrol by Night " and detail.
Below " River Crossing " and detail *insert* :—

Cliff Assault—*See* Section 13.

Page 80. *Delete* " Section Leading and Detail " and detail.
" The Fighting Section Leader (Selection of N.C.Os.) " and detail.
" Close Quarter Fighting (The German Platoon and how to destroy it) " and detail.
" Platoon Flanking Attack " and detail.
" Carriercraft (Carrier Battle Drill) " and detail.

Page 81. *Delete* " Carrier Weapon Handling " and detail.
" Carriers : Close Support " and detail.

Page 82. *Below* " The Tactical Handling of the 3-in. Mortar " and detail (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *insert* :—

Fighting Patrol .. .. This is the story of a fighting patrol ; why it was sent out ; what it achieved ; and how the men in it prepared and planned for success.	Oct., 1944	B 718	4	C 718	2	29

Remove pages 83 and 84 and *substitute* new pages 83 and 84 attached hereto.

Page 86. *Delete* " Gears " and detail.

Page 87. *Delete* " Steering " and detail.

Page 90. *Below* " Care and Maintenance in the Field " (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *insert* :—

Elementary Principles—M.T. Vehicles :— A series of films designed to teach the trainee intake in the most simple manner the elementary principles of the more common types of army vehicle.						
Steering .. .. Shows the component parts of the steering system individually. The system is then assembled and the work done by each part is pointed out. Special stress is laid on the importance of maintenance and sensible driving.	Nov., 1944	B 889	2	C 889	1	13
The Gear Box .. .. Shows why a gear box is fitted to a lorry or car, how it works, how it enables the engine to perform its work, and how, on a crash type gear-box, a silent change of gears can be effected. The results of neglect and bad use of gears are also shown.	Nov., 1944	B 890	2	C 890	1	17

Page 96. *Insert* :—

Sec. 22: MECHANICAL TRANSPORT—(*contd.*) (*c*) **Recovery**—(*contd.*)						
How to Tackle an A.F.V. Battle Casualty :— These films do not include instruction in the neutralization of enemy mines. Such instruction is given in detail in the series entitled " Detection and Neutralization of Enemy Mines."						
Mines and Anti-Handling Devices .. .. .. Recovery from an enemy minefield of a Sherman casualty by a Scammel tractor. Mine detection equipment is demonstrated.	Nov., 1944	B 825	3	C 825	2	23

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNMC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Page 112. *Below* "The New Lot" and detail *insert* :—						
Officers and Men ... ... Shows the junior officer some of his elementary duties and illustrates, through the men's reactions, the results of good and bad management. (NOTE.—To be shown to officers and officer-cadets *only*.)	Aug., 1944	B 830	5	C 830	3	47
Combat Exhaustion—*See* Section 23.						
Page 113. *Delete* "Cable Laying (Cable D.8)" and detail. *Below* "Electricity and Magnetism, Part III. Voltaic Cell, Dry Cell and Storage" and detail as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1) *insert* :—						
A Day in the Life of a D.R. ... ... Illustrates a typical day in a D.R.'s life when on active service. It is intended primarily for showing to prospective and recruit D.Rs. who will learn what is expected of them and how their duties may best be carried out. Trained D.R's. and S.D.Rs. will learn how their reports to the information room are used to the advantage of both Staff and Signals. Throughout the film the importance of information being brought in is stressed.	Sep., 1944	B 850	3	C 850	2	39
Muller is Grateful (Signal Security R/T)—*See* Section 21.						
I'll Tell the World (Signal Security R/T)—*See* Section 21.						
Page 114. *Insert* :—						
Sec. 29. SIGNALS—(*contd.*)						
Reconnaissance, Siting and Setting-up of an Infantry Divisional Signal Office :— **It does NOT pay to advertise** ... ... Deals with an Infantry Divisional Signal Office in the field. It begins with the Infantry Divisional Headquarters being bombed by the enemy, less than 12 hours after it has been set up. O.C. No. 1 Company, Divisional Signals, takes us back to the morning when he had set out to find a location for divisional headquarters. The following points are emphasized :— (1) Siting of Signal Office and wireless vehicles. (2) Wireless screening. (3) Concealment. (4) Parking of M.T. and w/cs. (5) Road communications and lead in cables. (6) Signposting. How the enemy located divisional headquarters is shown, and the film ends as it began, with the bombing of these headquarters.	Nov., 1944	B 894	2	C 894	1	25
Insert new pages 114A and 114B attached hereto.						
Page 115. *Against* "**Sec. 30. SMALL ARMS TRAINING.**" *Insert* "—(*contd.*)."						
Page 118. *Delete* "Exercise Jantzen" and detail.						
Insert :—						
Cliff Assault—*See* Section 13.						

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

First Aid to Wounded and Disposal of the Dead .. Recovery by a Scammell tractor, from a mined verge, of a Churchill casualty, two of the crew of which are dead and the others wounded. Use of lifting slings and application of immediate first aid to casualties shown, together with procedure for the burial of the dead.	Nov., 1944	B 826	3	C 826	2	29
Booby Traps and Care of Ammunition .. .. Recovery by a Scammell tractor of a booby-trapped Churchill from a mined verge. Action to be taken with damaged and dangerous ammunition often found on casualty A.F.Vs. is shown.	Nov., 1944	B 827	3	C 827	2	28

Page 99.

Delete "First Aid" and detail.
"First Aid—Part IV" and detail.
Below "Housefly" *insert*:—

First Aid to Wounded and Disposal of the Dead—*See* Section 22 (*c*).

Page 100. Detail relating to "The Serjeant was a Corporal." Penultimate line. *Delete* "B 5322" and *substitute* "B/C 549."

Page 101. *Below* "Our Teeth" and detail (as promulgated by Amendments (No. 1)) *insert*:—

Combat Exhaustion (U.S. Army Training Film No. 1937) .. .. Designed to show the handling, treatment and disposal of psychiatric cases, including Battle Exhaustion. (NOTE.—To be shown to medical officers *only*.)	1944	B 5113	8	C 5113	3	53

Remove pages 103 and 104 and *substitute* new pages 103 and 104 attached hereto.

Page 105. *Delete* "Anti-Personnel Obstacles (Advanced)", "Booby Traps" and detail.
"Anti-Vehicle Obstacles (Elementary)" and detail.
Below "Beware—Butterfly Bomb" and detail *insert*:—

Enemy Booby Traps 1942 (U.S. Army Training Film No. 5-953) .. .. This film covers the explosive charges and the three basic firing devices—pull, push and release—which are normally used to set booby traps. It shows what booby traps look like, where they are likely to be found, and how a soldier should avoid them. It shows methods of safety exploding, disarming and removing booby traps.	1943	B 5112	3	C 5112	2	27

Page 107. *Delete* "German Tellermine '35, the '35 (Steel) and the '42" and detail.
"German Tellermine '43 (Mushroom)" and detail.
Below "Minefield Gapping" and detail *insert*:—

Mines and Anti Handling Devices—*See* Section 22 (*c*).
Booby Traps and Care of Ammunition—*See* Section 22 (*c*).

Mine Sense .. .. Depicts actual incidents with German mines and booby traps which have occurred in various theatres of war. It is designed to arouse the desire in all ranks to know more of the enemy's mines and his method of mining.	Nov., 1941	B 886	2	C 886	1	22

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Page 119. *Below* "Port Operating Aerial Gravity Ropeway" and detail *insert*:—

Skid Loading Service Stores . . . . . This film shows the development up to November, 1944, of the skid loading method of handling stores. Details are given of the construction of the bases and tops, loading to rail and M.T., handling on quay, loading to ship and stowage of M.T. on top of skid loaded cargo. Discharging of skid loads from craft over mud is also included.	Dec., 1944	B 4470	2	C 4470	1	15

Insert new pages 120C and 120D attached hereto.

Delete pages 123 and 124.

By Command of the Army Council,

I. Dasnrcha.

THE WAR OFFICE,
23rd April, 1945.

2 20?

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35 mm. Film No. 3.	35 mm. No. of Reels 4.	16 mm. Film No. 5.	16 mm. No. of Reels 6.	Approx. Time to show (Mins.) 7.
Sec. 2. TRAINING IN AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION.						
NOTE.—For initial training, to obtain the maximum benefit from the films in this section, it is important to show them in the correct sequence, as follows:— Begin with the film "Recognition of Aircraft—Introduction," then show a section of five recognition films, followed, where practicable, with the Quizcraft film covering these five films, and conclude with the appropriate Test Film.						
(a) General.						
Recognition of Aircraft—Introduction .. .. .. Indicating outstanding features which are common to all aircraft and explaining how these features can vary to give a clue to recognition. This film is mainly diagrammatic and sets out the principles upon which the problem of aircraft recognition can be approached.	Dec., 1941	U.261	2	U.261	1	17

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNC NO. 785020

Amdt. 2, April, 1945.

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35-mm. Film No. 3.	35-mm. No. of Reels. 4.	16-mm. Film No. 5.	16-mm. No. of Reels. 6.	Approx. time to show. (Mins.) 7.
Sec. 2. TRAINING IN AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION —*(contd.)*						
(*b*) **British and U.S. Aircraft.**						
Lancaster	May, 1942	B 246	1	C 246	1	6
Mosquito II	May, 1942	B 258	1	C 258	1	6
Sunderland	May, 1942	B 254	1	C 254	1	6
Typhoon I	Feb., 1942	B 238	1	C 238	1	6
Mitchell N.A.B.25	Oct., 1942	B 352	1	C 352	1	7
Lightning	Dec., 1942	B 354	1	C 354	1	6
Barracuda	Dec., 1942	B 355	1	C 355	1	6
Marauder	Mar., 1943	B 509	1	C 509	1	5
York	Feb., 1944	B 510	1	C 510	1	7
Dakota	Mar., 1943	B 511	1	C 511	1	7
Thunderbolt	Mar., 1943	B 512	1	C 512	1	7
Skymaster	Apr., 1943	B 513	1	C 513	1	7
Avenger (U.S. Army Training Film No. 1–771.)	Oct., 1943	B 4223	1	C 4223	1	9
Firefly	Jan., 1944	B 514	1	C 514	1	6
Black Widow (P.61) (U.S. Army Training Film No. 1–3374)	1944	B 5096	1	C 5096	1	6
Grasshopper (L-4) (U.S. Army Training Film No. 1–3357)	1944	B 5098	1	C 5098	1	5
Hellcat (F.6F) (U.S. Navy Training Film No. MN2596A)	1944	B 5089	1	C 5089	1	8
Mustang III (P.51B)	Mar., 1944	B 773	1	C 773	1	7
Sentinel (L-5) (U.S. Army Training Film No. 1–3362)	1944	B 5097	1	C 5097	1	6
Tempest V	Apr., 1944	B 774	1	C 774	1	6
Spitfires	Sep., 1944	B 811	2	C 811	1	16
This film teaches the recognition of the various marks of Spitfire by means of a historical treatment of Spitfire development. The story starts from the British Schneider Trophy victories and finishes with the Spitfire XXI and Seafire XV.						
Tempest II (a)	June, 1944	B 809	1	C 809	1	7
Commando (C.46) (U.S. Army Training Film No. 1–3375)	1944	B 5114	1	C 5114	1	10
Corsair (F.4U) (U.S. Navy Training Film No. MN 2596B)	1944	B 5080	1	—	—	7
Hadrian Glider (U.S. Army Training Film No. 1–3364)	1944	B 5110	1	C 5110	1	7
Helldiver (A.25) (U.S. Navy Training Film No. MN 2596D)	1944	B 5109	1	—	—	7
Mariner (PBM) (U.S. Navy Training Film No. MN 2596E)	1944	B 5108	1	—	—	8
Superfortress (B.29) (U.S. Army Training Film No. 1–3363)	1944	B 5107	1	C 5107	1	6

(a) Showing restricted to Service personnel, members of the Home Guard and the Royal Observer Corps.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed 2	35-mm. Film No. 3	35-mm. No. of Reels 4.	16-mm. Film No. 5.	16-mm. No. of Reels 6.	Approx. Time to show (Mins.) 7.
Sec. 2. TRAINING IN AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION.						
NOTE.—For initial training, to obtain the maximum benefit from the films in this section, it is important to show them in the correct sequence, as follows:— Begin with the film "Recognition of Aircraft—Introduction," then show a section of five recognition films, followed, where practicable, with the Quizcraft film covering these five films, and conclude with the appropriate Test Film.						
(a) General.						
Recognition of Aircraft—Introduction . . . . . Indicating outstanding features which are common to all aircraft and explaining how these features can vary to give a clue to recognition. This film is mainly diagrammatic and sets out the principles upon which the problem of aircraft recognition can be approached.	Dec., 1941	14,261	2	C.261	1	17

206

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Amdt. 2. April, 1945.

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35-mm. Film No. 3.	35-mm. No. of Reels. 4.	16-mm. Film No. 5.	16-mm. No. of Reels. 6.	Approx. Time to show (Mins.) 7.
Sec. 2. TRAINING IN AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION —*(contd.)*						
***(b)* British and U.S. Aircraft.**						
Lancaster	May, 1942	B 246	1	C 246	1	6
Mosquito II	May, 1942	B 258	1	C 258	1	6
Sunderland	May, 1942	B 254	1	C 254	1	6
Typhoon I	Feb., 1942	B 238	1	C 238	1	6
Mitchell N.A.B.25	Oct., 1942	B 352	1	C 352	1	7
Lightning	Dec., 1942	B 354	1	C 354	1	6
Barracuda	Dec., 1942	B 355	1	C 355	1	6
Marauder	Mar., 1943	B 509	1	C 509	1	5
York	Feb., 1944	B 510	1	C 510	1	7
Dakota	Mar., 1943	B 511	1	C 511	1	7
Thunderbolt	Mar., 1943	B 512	1	C 512	1	5
Skymaster	Apr., 1943	B 513	1	C 513	1	7
Avenger (U.S. Army Training Film No. 1–771.) ..	Oct., 1943	B 4223	1	C 4223	1	9
Firefly	Jan., 1944	B 514	1	C 514	1	6
Black Widow (P.61) (U.S. Army Training Film No. 1–3374)	1944	B 5096	1	C 5096	1	6
Grasshopper (L-4) (U.S. Army Training Film No. 1–3357)	1944	B 5098	1	C 5098	1	5
Hellcat (F.6F) (U.S. Navy Training Film No. MN2596A)	1944	B 5089	1	C 5089	1	8
Mustang III (P.51B)	Mar., 1944	B 773	1	C 773	1	7
Sentinel (L-5) (U.S. Army Training Film No. 1–3362)	1944	B 5097	1	C 5097	1	6
Tempest V	Apr., 1944	B 774	1	C 774	1	6
Spitfires .. .. This film teaches the recognition of the various marks of Spitfire by means of a historical treatment of Spitfire development. The story starts from the British Schneider Trophy victories and finishes with the Spitfire XXI and Seafire XV.	Sep., 1944	B 811	2	C 811	1	16
Tempest II *(a)*	June, 1944	B 809	1	C 809	1	7
Commando (C.46) (U.S. Army Training Film No. 1–3375)	1944	B 5114	1	C 5114	1	10
Corsair (F.4U) (U.S. Navy Training Film No. MN 2596B)	1944	B 5090	1	—	—	7
Hadrian Glider (U.S. Army Training Film No. 1–3364)	1944	B 5110	1	C 5110	1	7
Helldiver (A.25) (U.S. Navy Training Film No. MN 2596D)	1944	B 5109	1	—	—	7
Mariner (PBM) (U.S. Navy Training Film No. MN 2596E)	1944	B 5108	1	—	—	8
Superfortress (B.29) (U.S. Army Training Film No. 1–3363)	1944	B 5107	1	C 5107	1	6

(a) Showing restricted to Service personnel, members of the Home Guard and the Royal Observer Corps.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35-mm. Film No. 3.	35-mm. No. of Reels. 4.	16-mm. Film No. 5.	16-mm. No. of Reels. 6.	Approx. time to show (Mins.) 7.
Sec. 2. TRAINING IN AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION —(*contd.*)						
(*c*) **German Aircraft.**						
Dornier 217E	May, 1942	B 259	1	C 259	1	6
Focke Wulf 190	Sep., 1943	B 645	1	C 645	1	7
Junkers 88	Jan., 1944	B 710	1	C 710	1	7
Junkers 188	Feb., 1944	B 746	1	C 746	1	6
Messerschmitt 110	Feb., 1944	B 754	1	C 754	1	6
Messerschmitt 109G	Sep., 1944	B 752	1	C 752	1	10
Messerschmitt 163 and Messerschmitt 262 (Jet Propelled Aircraft) .. .. Assembled from material taken by camera guns of fighters of U.S. 8th Army Air Force, this film was "shot" on actual operations against these German aircraft during July and August, 1944. (Due to the conditions under which combat films are obtained the photography is not up to the highest standard.)	Aug., 1944	B 8123	1	C 8123	1	7
Note for Instructors:— This film is silent. The Me.163 and Me.262 are very important enemy types. In order that this film cover should be available without delay for training purposes, no commentary has been added to it. The instructor should therefore see the film before it is used in training and prepare his own commentary.						

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Am.It. 2. April, 1945.

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35 mm. Film No. 3.	35 mm. No. of Reels. 4.	16 mm. Film No. 5.	16 mm. No. of Reels. 6.	Approx. Time to show (Mins.) 7.

205

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Amdt. 2 April 1945.

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35-mm. Film No. 3.	35-mm. No. of Reels. 4.	16-mm. Film No. 5.	16-mm. No. of Reels. 6.	Approx. time to show (Mins.) 7.
Sec. 2. TRAINING IN AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION —*(contd.)*						
(*h*) Aircraft of U.S.S.R.						
Russian Aircraft	Sep., 1944	B 818	1	C 818	1	11
A silent film which has been assembled from Russian newsreel material available in Great Britain. It is a collection of action shots of some of the best known Russian aircraft including :— Yak Single Seat Fighters, Lagg Single Seat Fighter, IL-2 Stormovik Ground Attack Bomber, MBR-2 Reconnaissance Flying Boat, PE-2 Fighter Bomber, DB-3F Medium Bomber, PS-84 Transport, SB Medium Bomber, TB-7 Heavy Bomber, TB-3 Transport. The shots are in no way ideal, but form a satisfactory illustration for the use of an instructor who wishes to give his class an idea of what the aircraft will look like in flight. In view of this the film is silent and the instructor must add his own comments to back up his previous instruction in the aircraft concerned.							

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Amdt. 2, April, 1945

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed 2.	35-mm. Film No. 3.	35-mm. No. of Reels 4.	16-mm. Film No. 5.	16-mm. No. of Reels 6.	Approx. time to show (Mins.) 7.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Amdt. 2, April, 1945.

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35 mm. Film No. 3.	35 mm. No. of Reels. 4.	16 mm. Film No. 5.	16 mm. No. of Reels. 6.	Approx. time to show (Mins.) 7.
Sec. 18. GEOGRAPHICAL.						
"X" Marks the Spot .. .. Maps play an important role in the work of the Army. This film shows the first stage of map reading; it explains the various symbols used on the military map to represent features on the ground.	Sep., 1942	B 358	2	C 358	1	20
Know Your Way .. .. Elementary map reading. Showing various methods of "setting" a map, to establish an exact position on the ground, and how to use and rely upon the map to reach a destination in unfamiliar country.	Sep., 1942	B 359	2	C 359	1	20
Eastern Battleground .. .. An introduction and background to the war against Japan with special reference to Jungle Warfare. The opening sequence shows why we are fighting in the Far East and the importance of beating the Jap. Animated maps illustrate the geography of the Far East and actuality shots show something of the character of the enemy and his preparations for this war. The rest of the film shows the various types of country over which operations will take place. It demonstrates the nature of the obstacles which will have to be overcome and stresses the absolute necessity for every man to be self-supporting in so far as he can be.	May, 1944	B 787	3	C 787	2	37
The Last Enemy (An Australian Training Film) .. The story of how the tables are being turned on a treacherous foe. The difficulties of terrain and of jungle warfare in the South West Pacific Area are graphically demonstrated.	July, 1944	B 1456	5	C 1456	3	57

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35 mm. Film No. 3.	35 mm. No. of Reels 4.	16 mm. Film No. 5.	16 mm. No. of Reels 6.	Approx time to show (Mins.) 7.
Sec. 18. GEOGRAPHICAL—*(contd.)*						
Air Photo Reading in the Field :—						
Part I. The Need for Air Photographs .. .. The object of this film is to show that a vertical air photo generally contains more accurate and up-to-date topographical information than existing maps. Photographs are compared with the latest available maps and, finally, a test run is made to prove the discrepancy between map and ground.	Nov., 1944	F 878	2	C 878	1	17
Part II. How to Read Air Photographs .. .. This film is in two sections. The first deals with the general principles of air photo reading including references to shadows, direction of light and light reflection from various surfaces; in the second section these principles are applied to specific examples.	Jan., 1945	F 879	3	C 879	2	35
Part III. How to Use Air Photographs .. .. This film is designed to show how in practice air photos should be used to supplement information obtained from a map. A patrol is briefed from map and photos and is then seen making use en route of the detailed topographical information thus obtained.	Nov., 1944	F 880	2	C 880	1	18

NOT

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35 mm. Film No. 3.	35 mm. No. of Reels. 4.	16 mm. Film No. 5.	16 mm. No. of Reels. 6.	Approx. time to show (Mins.) 7.
Sec. 21. INFORMATION, INTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY.						
Name, Rank and Number .. .. Interrogation of Prisoners of War—shows the various methods used by German interrogation officers to obtain information from prisoners of war in excess of that which they are required to give under International Law.	1940	B 107	3	C 83	2	36
Know Your Enemy :— **Part III. Recognition of German Aircraft** .. .. Illustrating types of German aircraft, and drawing attention to the varying features which facilitate recognition.	1944	B 170	3	C 170	2	30
Safeguarding Military Information .. .. .. Stressing the importance of security and showing that by caution and vigilance, events which can have serious results may be averted. (U.S. Army Training Film No. 11-324.)	1941	B 1174	2	C 1174	1	12
Combat Counter-Intelligence .. .. Showing the measures adopted in the U.S. Army to ensure that no article or document is carried into battle by the soldier which will disclose useful information if it should fall into enemy hands.	1942	B 4280	3	C 4280	2	28
Postal Censorship .. .. Showing the danger of giving fragments of information in private correspondence which, when pieced together with similar fragments gleaned from other sources, will give full and vital information to the enemy and will forewarn him of plans for impending operations.	June, 1943	B 445	2	C 445	1	18
"Chatterbug" .. .. Showing the vital need for all ranks to guard their tongues, in all circumstances, both at home and in the field.	June, 1943	B 461	1	C 461	1	9
"Chatterbox" .. .. Warning all ranks of the need for caution in the use of the telephone and explaining that important or secret information must not be conveyed by this means except by code.	Aug., 1943	B 465	2	C 465	1	16
Handling Prisoners of War .. .. The drill for the evacuation of prisoners of war from the battle zone to the collecting point and for ensuring that they are in the right frame of mind for interrogation purposes.	Aug., 1943	B 466	2	C 466	1	13
The Enemy Listens .. .. Signal Security. Shows how simple mistakes in the wording of messages over R/T transmission can give vital information to the enemy.	Dec., 1943	B 707	2	C 707	1	17
Next of Kin .. .. A full length feature film dealing with security. A Brigade Group is trained and equipped for a large scale raid on the French Coast; details of the operation are disclosed to the enemy by careless talk, espionage, etc.; the operation, though successful, proves costly as a result of lack of security.	Jan., 1942	B 307	10	C 307	5	202

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Amdt. 2, April, 1945.

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35 mm. Film No. 3.	35 mm. No. of Reels. 4.	16 mm. Film No. 5.	16 mm. No. of Reels 6.	Approx. time to show (Mins.) 7.
Sec. 21. INFORMATION, INTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY—*(contd.)*						
Jigsaw .. .. Stresses need for silence on service matters in public places. (Admiralty Film No. A.128)	1943	B 4352	4	C 4352	2	35
Information Please .. .. Analyses methods used by enemy to extract vital information from P.O.W. (Air Ministry Film No. 14c/1888)	1943	B 4378	3	C 4378	2	31
Eastern Battleground—*See* Section 18.						
Security Flashes :—						
These short films (average running time four minutes) are designed for showing to audiences as an addition to normal film programmes. In dramatic or humorous vein, each brings home a specific security point. Normally, not more than one should be inserted in each programme of recreational or instructional films.						
It might have been you .. .. How pride in one's job or one's own branch of the Service may lead to careless talk.	Sep., 1944	B 873	1	C 873	1	5
Hitler Listens .. .. A simple method of dealing with careless talk.	Sep., 1944	B 874	1	C 874	1	4
Percy and the Censor—A Warner's Warning .. Don't try to evade the censor by promising to tell when you return. Lesson put across by means of a story told by Jack Warner.	Sep., 1944	B 875	1	C 875	1	4
Percy and the Spy—A Warner's Warning .. Emphasizes that spies normally appear to be quite ordinary people. Story told by Jack Warner.	Sep., 1944	B 876	1	C 876	1	5
Bench in the Park .. .. Security is always just as important at home as it is overseas.	Sep., 1944	B 877	1	C 877	1	4
Signal Security (R/T) :—						
Muller is Grateful .. .. Designed to impress upon all operators the vital necessity for conforming with standard wireless procedure in order that security may be maintained. It tells the story of an operation in which the enemy was able to build up our order of battle from a few, apparently unimportant, mistakes.	Aug., 1944	B 842	2	C 842	1	22
I'll Tell the World .. .. *For officers only*, this R/T film illustrates common mistakes made by officers when speaking on the air, such as compromising a code-sign and map reference code, carelessness when using Slidex and veiled speech.	Oct., 1944	B 843	2	C 843	1	18

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35 mm. Film No. 3.	35 mm. No. of Reels. 4.	16 mm. Film No. 5.	16 mm. No. of Reels. 6.	Approx. time to show (Mins.) 7.
Sec. 24. MESSING.						
The Soldiers' Food :—						
Part I. The New C.O. .. .. Showing the importance of sound messing arrangements, and emphasizing the unit commander's responsibility for securing the proper functioning of the messing committee.	Mar., 1941	B 138	2	C 114	1	18
Part II. Come to the Cookhouse .. .. .. Describing various types of cooking equipment and demonstrating their correct use; suggests means by which the men's appetites may be gauged and catered for.	Mar., 1941	B 138	3	C 114	2	24
Part III. Waste and Taste .. .. Hints on the prevention of waste and the utilization or disposal of surplus food to the greatest economical advantage. (These films are instructionally self-contained and can be shown separately.)	Mar., 1941	B 138	2	C 114	1	18
Cookers in the Field .. .. Demonstrating the correct use of the various types provided for use in the field and the building of improvised cookers. The method of carrying hot food to isolated units is also explained.	May, 1942	B 302	3	C 302	2	24
Catering .. .. A Ministry of Information film, sponsored by the Ministry of Food for use by canteen staffs. Shows the correct methods for the preparation of food in communal kitchens so that nutriment content is preserved and waste avoided.	May, 1943	—	—	C 4301	2	28
Food to Fight On :—						
Its Source and Manufacture .. .. .. Shows (*a*) Care taken and thought put in to provide the soldier with a well balanced diet. (*b*) Methods of packing which ensure that food gets to the front line in the best possible condition. (*c*) How to cook de-hydrated vegetables. (*d*) How the recipe for the new army biscuit was evolved. (*e*) Correct loading of wagons for travel by rail.	Mar., 1944	B 767	2	C 767	1	21
How to use it .. .. Deals with both the 24 hour ration pack and the 14 ration compo pack. Instruction is given on how to cook palatable meals from both packs, and how to stack compo boxes and camouflage them. In this film the results of pilfering are also shown.	Mar., 1944	B 768	2	C 768	1	17
Distribution and Handling in the Field .. .. Shows (*a*) An explanation of the system of supply from Beachhead—Railhead—Forward Maintenance Area. (*b*) Correct location for a Bulk Breaking Point and correct stacking for unit collection at Breaking Point. (*c*) Correct way to load lorries with food supplies.	Mar., 1944	B 769	1	C 769	1	8

201

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35 mm. Film No. 3.	35 mm. No. of Reels 4.	16 mm. Film No. 5.	16 mm. No. of Reels 6.	Approx. time to show (Mins.) 7.
Sec. 24. MESSING—*(contd.)*						
Unit Messing :— A series designed to instruct all ranks concerned with their unit's messing.						
Care and Control of Stores .. .. This film is primarily for messing officers and storemen. Care and control of stores is covered in detail, as is procedure for receiving stores at R.A.S.C. and N.A.A.F.I. The importance of checking for weight, quantity and quality is stressed, the moral being that the messing officers must take every precaution to see that their men are well fed.	June, 1944	B 819	3	C 819	2	30
Butchery .. .. In order that detailed instruction may be carried out during the early stages of training, this film is so designed that it may be run in self-contained sections. These sections are entitled as follows :—	Aug., 1944	B 820	8	C 820	6	85
Reel 1. Reel 2. Reel 3. } **The Butcher's Shop.** Details procedure within the shop and shows the best layout for both permanent and improvised shops.						
Reel 4. **Dissection of Fore Quarter of Beef.**						
Reel 5. Reel 6. } **Dissection of Hind Quarter of Beef.**						
Reel 7. **Dissection of Carcass of Mutton.**						
Reel 8. **Dissection and Rashering of Side of Bacon.** In each part concerning dissection, the delivery of the whole carcass, cutting up into its several joints and each finished joint, prepared and ready for the cook, are shown in detail.						
Cookhouse Inspection .. .. Designed to instruct all ranks in practical messing. Showing the messing officer's responsibility, procedure is detailed for an inspection of the cook-house and other messing departments. Cleanliness and maintenance of the cook-house and equipment, cooks' personal hygiene and food and fuel economy are stressed.	Dec., 1944	B 821	3	C 821	2	29
Fuel Economy .. .. Designed to instruct all ranks in cook-house fuel economy. The main lessons are : direct waste and methods by which it can be avoided ; intelligent use of fuel and the use of brikettes. The cook-house stove is represented diagrammatically and shows draught circulation and the working of dampers and flues.	Dec., 1944	B 822	2	C 822	1	15

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Amdt. 2, April, 1945.

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35 mm. Film No. 3.	35 mm. No. of Reels. 4.	16 mm. Film No. 5.	16 mm. No. of Reels. 6.	Approx. time to show (Mins.) 7.
Sec. 30. SMALL ARMS TRAINING.						
Armourer Training Films—Series :—						
Automatic Weapons—General Principles of Mechanism .. .. Designed to assist the armourer to analyse the working of any automatic weapon with which he may be confronted, the film explains, by building up a hypothetical weapon in diagram, the principles of operation common to all automatic weapons.	Nov., 1944	B 851	2	C 851	1	20
Common Stoppages in Automatic Weapons .. .. The film describes a method to be followed in diagnosing those stoppages which are common to all automatic weapons. The stoppages are analysed on a hypothetical weapon and grouped into three stages : recoiling portions forward, rear and intermediate. No attempt is made to describe immediate action drills.	Sep., 1944	B 852	1	C 852	1	10
The Armourer and his Job .. .. This film is primarily designed for showing to the Armourer trainee. Its object is to foster a pride in his chosen trade, and to give him an idea of the training and also the career which will be open to him when he has qualified.	Oct., 1944	B 855	2	C 855	1	15

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Amdt. 2, April, 1945.

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35-mm. Film No. 3.	35-mm. No. of Reels. 4.	16-mm. Film No. 5.	16-mm. No. of Reels. 6.	Approx. time to show (Mins.) 7.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Admt. 2, April, 1945.

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35 mm. Film No. 3.	35 mm. No. of Reels. 4.	16 mm. Film No. 5.	16 mm. No. of Reels. 6.	Approx. time to show (Mins.) 7.
Sec. 33. TRANSPORTATION—*(contd.)*						
Operation and Maintenance of the " DUKW " ..	Nov., 1944	B 892	8	C 892	8	56
Reel 1. General Introduction. Cataloguing the main parts and equipment and comparing the amphibian to the lorry 2½ tons GMC. 6 x 6.						
Reel 2. Land Handling. Important lessons which must be learned before the " DUKW " can be handled on roads and across open country.						
Reel 3. Water Entry and Exit. The drill to be carried out when taking to water and returning to land.						
Reel 4. Sea Handling and Flotilla Drill. Demonstration of a few different convoy formations, line ahead, line abreast, arrowhead and loose.						
Reel 5. Coming alongside and Rule of the Road. Bringing a " DUKW " alongside a vessel with a brief résumé of the rule of the Nautical Road.						
Reel 6. Control and Handling during Operations. The chain of events a " DUKW " driver can expect in a landing operation.						
Reel 7. Recovery. Recovery equipment carried by the " DUKW " and its use to get the vehicle out of trouble.						
Reel 8. Maintenance. How " DUKW " maintenance differs from that of normal vehicles. (Each reel is instructionally self-contained and may be viewed separately.)						

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Amdt. 2, April, 1945.

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	35 mm. Film No. 3.	35 mm. No. of Reels. 4.	16 mm. Film No. 5.	16 mm. No. of Reels. 6.	Approx. time to show (Mins.) 7.

SECRET

(SO 7923) W1 50581—9395 5M 5/45 H & S Ltd. Gp. 404

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

82
Films
2171

WAR OFFICE FILM CATALOGUE 1944

PART II
GENERAL PURPOSE FILMS

IMPORTANT.—The "Foreword" by the Adjutant-General to the Forces should be read by all concerned.

BY COMMAND OF THE ARMY COUNCIL,

THE WAR OFFICE,
4th April, 1945.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SCHEDULE OF AMENDMENTS TO
PART II—GENERAL PURPOSE FILMS

Amdt. No	Date	Entered by (Initials)	Remarks

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

FOREWORD.

The film has its place in army life as a method of giving instruction, and as a means of recreation. It also performs a third duty, closely connected in practice with its other uses, yet distinct in purpose.

It plays—and can play—an increasing part in keeping the soldier in good heart, reminding him of what he is fighting for, encouraging him to think of the part which he will play in his own community when the war is won, and telling him of the efforts which others are making in their own spheres and in other theatres of war to play their own part in achieving victory.

Part II of this catalogue includes the films now available in the Army Kinematograph Service for these purposes. It will be added to as more films are made available. Some of these are in production now and are planned to meet the demands which are to be expected as the course of the war with Germany points the way to the period of release and resettlement. Those who receive it should study it carefully. They will find it covers a wide range of subjects. Some are for large audiences, some for small; some have a high entertainment value, and some call for concentrated attention. The value of these latter is not always high unless they can be accompanied by lectures or discussions taken by someone who knows the subject.

The mere exhibition of films will, indeed, achieve little. The selection and showing of films, like any other undertaking worth while, must be planned by commanders with the assistance of those responsible for education and welfare. They must bring intelligence and enthusiasm to the task.

Thus the film will take its place, not as a side-line, but as an important agency for achieving the object which is to keep the soldier in good heart for his country's service.

R. F. Adam

Adjutant-General to the Forces.

1943

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

PART II—GENERAL PURPOSE FILMS

PREFACE

1. General.

Part II of the War Office Film Catalogue, 1944 deals with those films which have been either acquired or produced by the War Office and which do not fall into the category of recreational or training films. Broadly speaking, they can be classed as of general interest and information, although a number are of definite educational value, while others can be used to stimulate discussion on current affairs, post-war problems, etc. If intelligently used they will be found to develop the soldier's capacity for efficient service while under arms and also to foster his natural desire to gain a wider knowledge of the civilian world to which he will return.

2. Types of films.

Most general purpose films are available in both standard size (35-mm.) and sub-standard size (16-mm.). As with training films, each subject is clearly marked with its correct reference number and with either the prefix "B"—indicating a 35-mm. copy, or "C"—indicating a 16-mm. copy. Where both prefixes are quoted both sizes are available.

3. Use of films.

General purpose films can be used either singly (to illustrate lectures or demonstrations), or may be built up into complete and self-sufficient programmes according to their subject matter and the ultimate object which the user has in mind, *e.g.*, education, information, discussion on current affairs, relaxation, or for general morale purposes.

4. Supply of films.

These films are not automatically circulated to static and mobile projector units as in the case of recreational films, but copies are distributed to, and held within, film libraries of A.K.S. sections and at a number of garrison headquarters overseas.

When choice of a film or films required has been determined by the staff or regimental officer concerned on behalf of a formation or unit commander, instructions will be issued to the O.C. the local A.K.S. unit to include the film or films in an agreed exhibition routing programme. Alternatively, if authorized, or if for reason of time it is more convenient, a request for exhibition will be submitted by the O.C. the unit concerned direct to the O.C. the local A.K.S. unit.

Should the required print not be available within the resources of the local A.K.S. unit for exhibition at the required time and place, it is the responsibility of that officer to use his best endeavours to obtain an additional copy through the O.C. the A.K.S. company to which the section is posted.

In all cases when application is submitted for exhibition of any particular film named within the catalogue the applicant will quote precise details of prefix, reference number and required date and place of exhibition.

5. Conditions of exhibition.

In cases of films which are receiving commercial exhibition the War Office has acquired prints with certain restrictions regarding Service exhibition. These restrictions usually take the form of a bar within a certain radius of any established public cinema for a period of time after the film's general release. In every case where there is, or has been, any restriction of this nature the film title in Part II is clearly marked with an asterisk. In all such instances the officer from whom the film is being obtained will be consulted regarding the nature and extent of the restriction, and whether it still applies. *It is important* that attention be given to this matter, since the disregard of any agreed restriction is in effect the breaking of a contract, which may therefore produce serious repercussions.

6. Other information.

Many of the points in "Notes on the proper use of films as an aid to training" (*see* Part I, pages ii–v) are also relevant to general purpose films and it is therefore the duty of the intending user of general purpose films to acquaint himself with those items which refer to the supply and use of films in general.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

INDEX TO CATEGORIES

PART II—GENERAL PURPOSE FILMS

Section	*Category*	*Page*
1	Arts and Science	1
2	Agriculture, Horticulture and Natural History	2
3	British Commonwealth	5
4	Child Education	6
5	Documentary "Factual"	7, 8, 9
6	Documentary "Fictional"	12
7	Documentation and Security	15
8	Games and Sport	16
9	General Subjects	17
10	Government and Citizenship	18
11	Health, Hygiene and Food	19, 20
12	Housing and Town Planning	21
13	Industry and Commerce	22
14	Other Nations and Countries	25
15	Shipping and Shipbuilding	26
16	United Kingdom — Town and Countryside	27
17	Vocational Training and Civil Employment	30
18	Welfare of the Soldier	31

196

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNNC NO. 785020

INDEX TO FILM TITLES

Title	Page
A	
A.B.C.A., Discussion Technique in the Army	7
A.B.C.D. of Health	19
According to our Records	18
All Those in Favour	18
America, Swedes in	25
And Then—Japan	7, 25
Architects of England	27
Arms from India	7, 25
Army Lays the Rails, The	7
Army Welfare Officers	31
Australia, Wealth of	5
Autobiography of a Jeep, The	7
B	
Battledress to Lounge Suit, From	17
Battle of Britain, The	7
Battle of China	7
Battle of Russia	7
Before the Raid	12
Big City	22, 27
Birth of a Tank	22
Bitter Bit, The	7
Books and Libraries	31
Britain, Battle of	7
Britain, Know Your Ally—	8, 27
Build Again, When We	21
C	
Cally House	6
Cambridge	27
Canada, Peoples of	5
Carry on Children	6, 19
C.E.M.A.	1
Chemistry of Fire Damage Control	1
Chester	27
Children, Carry on	6, 19
Children at School	6
Child, Soviet School	6
China	7, 25
China, Report from	9
China, The Battle of	7
City, Big	22, 27
Close Quarters	12
Clydebuilt	22, 26
Coal, It Comes from	22
Coastal Village	27
Common Cause	17
Control Room	7
Cotswold Club	2, 27
Cowboy	12
Crisis, India in	5, 8
Crop, New	2
Crown of the Year	2, 27
Cultivation	2
D	
Damage Control, Chemistry of Fire	1
Danger Area	12, 22
Defeat Diphtheria	19
Desert Victory	7
Development of the Railways, The	22
Dig, How to	2
Dinner at School	19
Discussion Technique in the Army (A.B.C.A.)	7
Divide and Conquer	7
Doctor, Highland	19
Double Thread	6

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNTC NO. 785020

Index to Film Titles—*continued*

Title	*Page*
E	
Eastern Battleground	7, 25
Electricity and Magnetism	1
England, Architects of	27
England's Shakespeare	27
Enough to Eat	19
Eve of Battle	8
F	
Families' Association, The	31
Families' Association (Overseas), The	31
Farm, Spring on the	2, 27
Farm, Summer on the	2, 27
Farm, Winter on the	2, 27
From Battledress to Lounge Suit	17
Furrow, Turn of the	2, 27
G	
Garden Friends and Foes	2
Garden Tools	2
Gas, Manufacture of	1
Gentle Sex, The	12
Glass, Looking Through	22
Grassy Shires	2, 27
Great Moments in Sport	16
H	
Harbour Goes to France, A	8
Harvest Shall Come, The	2, 27
Health, A.B.C.D. of	19
Highland Doctor	19
Highlands, Power for the	22, 27
History of the English Language	17
H.M.S. King George V	8
Home on the Range	2, 25
House, Kensal	21
Housing Problems	21
How to Dig	2
I	
India, Arms from	7, 25
India at War	5, 8
India in Crisis	5, 8
Interdependence of Pond Life	2
Invention, Land of	22
It comes from Coal	22
J	
Japan, And Then	7, 25
Jeep, The Autobiography of a	7
Jungle Patrol	8

~ 195

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Index to Film Titles—*continued*

Title	*Page*
K	
Kensal House	21
Know Your Ally—Britain	8, 27
L	
Land of Invention	22
Language, History of the English	17
Learning to Live	6
Left of the Line	8
Lessons from the Air	6
Liberation of Rome	8
Libraries, Books and	31
Life Begins Again	19
Lift your Head, Comrade	8
Lily Marlene	12
Lincoln Cathedral	27
Londoners, The	6, 18, 19, 21
London, Past and Present	27
Looking Through Glass	22
Lowland Village	27
M	
Main Street on the March	8, 25
Manpower	22
March of Freedom	8
Market Town	27
Mastery of the Sea	26
Merchant Seamen	26
Merseyside	26, 27
Minefield	8
Morning Paper	22
N	
Naples is a Battlefield	8
Nazis Strike, The	8
New Crop	2
New Earth	9, 25
News, Spreading the	22
New Towns for Old	21
Nine Men	12
O	
Old Sussex	27
One Day of War	9
One Hundred Million Women	25
Our School	6
Our Teeth	19
P	
Pacific, War in the	9
Paper, Morning	22
Peoples of Canada	5
Poland, This is	25
Pond Life, Interdependence of	2
Power for the Highlands	22, 27
Planting, Sowing and	2
Prairie Gold	5, 22
Prelude to War	9

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title	*Page*
Q	
R	
Rails, The Army Lays the	7
Railways, the Development of	22
Range, Home on the	2, 25
Records, According to our	15
Rehabilitation	19
Report from China	9
Rome, Liberation of	8
Russia, Battle of	7
S	
San Demetrio, London	12
Saving Your Own Seeds	2
School Child, Soviet	6
School, Children at	6
School, Dinner at	19
School, Our	6
Sea, Mastery of	26
Seamen, Merchant	26
Sea, Steel Goes to	26
Shakespeare, England's	27
Silent Village, The	12
Silkworms	22
Sixty-ninth Parallel	12
Ski Champions in Action	16
Sky Giant	9
Smart Footwork	22
Smoke Menace, The	19, 21
South American Front—1944	9, 25
Soviet School Child	25
Sowing and Planting	2
Speed-up on Stirlings	22
Sport, Great Moments in	16
Spreading the News	22
Spring on the Farm	2, 27
Stalingrad, The Story of	9
Steel Goes to Sea	26
Story of Stalingrad, The	9
Study in Steel	22
Summer on the Farm	2, 27
Sussex, Old	27
Swedes in America	25
T	
Tank, Birth of a	22
Teeth, Our	19
The Gentle Sex	12
These are the Men	9
This is Poland	25
Town, Market	27
Towns for Old, New	21
Town The	25
Tunisian Victory	9
Turn of the Furrow	2, 27
Tyneside Story	22, 26

194

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Index to Film Titles—*continued*

Title	*Page*
U	
Underground Report	9
United States	25
V	
Village, Coastal	27
Village, Lowland	27
W	
Wales—Green Mountain, Black Mountain	22, 27
War, India at	5, 8
War in the Pacific	9
War, One Day of	9
War, Prelude to	9
Way Ahead, The	12
Wealth of Australia	5
Welfare—	
Army Welfare Officers	31
Books and Libraries	31
The Families' Association	31
The Families' Association (Overseas)	31
We Sail at Midnight	9
Western Approaches	12, 26
What So Proudly We Hail	25
When We Build Again	21
Winchester	27
Winter on the Farm	2, 27
Women, One Hundred Million	25
Wood for War	5, 9
Words and Actions	18
Words for Battle	17
World of Plenty	20

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

INDEX TO FILM NUMBERS

No. of Film	Page.	No. of Film.	Page.	No. of Film.	Page.	No. of Film.	Page.
B/C 648	16	B/C 3000	16			B/C 4375	8
B/C 666	31	B/C 3001	19				
B/C 667	31	B/C 3003	25				
B/C 668	31						
B/C 669	31						
B/C 676	19						
						B/C 5077	1
						B/C 5078	1
						B/C 5308	1
B/C 722	15						
B/C 778	17						
B/C 787	7, 25						

193

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

Index to Film Numbers—*continued*

No. of Film.	Page.	No. of Film.	Page.	No. of Film.	Page.	No. of Film.	Page.
C 7004	22	B/C 7167	19				
C 7028	17	B/C 7168	19				
C 7032	22	B/C 7169	8				
C 7034	7	B/C 7170	25				
C 7039	9	B/C 7171	2				
C 7040	22	B/C 7172	2				
C 7041	22	B/C 7173	9				
C 7043	27	B/C 7174	18				
C 7044	27	B/C 7175	19				
C 7045	22	B/C 7176	22				
C 7046	26	B/C 7177	17				
C 7048	27	B/C 7178	27				
C 7049	27	B/C 7179	9				
C 7050	26	B/C 7180	9				
C 7051	27	B/C 7181	6				
C 7052	22	B/C 7182	22				
C 7056	2	B/C 7183	27				
C 7057	2	B/C 7184	27				
C 7058	2	B/C 7185	27				
C 7059	2	B/C 7186	22				
C 7063	22	B/C 7187	26				
C 7065	26	B/C 7188	2				
C 7067	5	B/C 7189	22				
C 7068	5	B/C 7190	19				
C 7069	5	B/C 7191	8				
C 7073	25	B/C 7196	9				
C 7098	27	B/C 7197	8				
C 7099	27	B/C 7198	8				
C 7100	27	B 7201	12				
C 7107	2	B/C 7202	8				
C 7113	1						
B/C 7124	18						
B/C 7125	21						
B/C 7126	6						
B/C 7128	2						
B/C 7129	18						
C 7130	19						
C 7131	21						
C 7132	21						
C 7133	6						
C 7134	19						
C 7135	2						
C 7136	7						
C 7137	1						
B/C 7140	12						
B/C 7141	26						
B/C 7142	27						
B/C 7143	2						
B/C 7144	6						
B/C 7145	2						
B/C 7146	19						
B/C 7147	19						
B/C 7148	6						
B/C 7149	25						
B/C 7150	2						
B/C 7151	25						
B/C 7153	17						
B/C 7154	20						
B/C 7155	21						
B/C 7159	2						
B/C 7161	6						
B/C 7163	22						
B/C 7164	22						
B/C 7165	22						
B/C 7166	6						

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Index to Film Numbers—*continued*

No. of Film.	Page.	No. of Film.	Page.	No. of Film.	Page.	No. of Film.	Page.
B/C 7501	7						
B/C 7510	8						
B/C 7511	8						
B/C 7512	8						
B/C 7513	9						
B/C 7514	8						
B/C 7515	7						
B/C 7516	9						
B/C 7520	8						
B/C 7525	7						
B/C 7526	9						
B/C 7527	9						
B/C 7528	12						
B/C 7529	9						
B/C 7530	12						
B/C 7532	7						
B/C 7533	8						
B/C 7534	12						
B/C 7535	12						
B/C 7536	12						
B/C 7537	9						
B/C 7538	7						
B/C 7539	7						
B/C 7540	7						
B/C 7541	7						
B/C 7542	22						
B/C 7543	12						
B/C 7545	12						
B/C 7546	7						
B/C 7547	9						
B/C 7548	8						
B/C 7549	12						
B/C 7550	25						
B/C 7551	25						
B/C 7552	7						
B/C 7554	2						
B/C 7555	8						
B/C 7556	27						
B/C 7557	9						
B/C 7558	12						
B/C 7559	8						
B/C 7560	12						
B/C 7561	7						

191

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.
Sec. 1. ARTS AND SCIENCE.			
C.E.M.A. Illustrations of the work done by the Council for the Encouragement of Music and the Arts in bringing good music, drama and art to the people.	1942	C 7113	16
Damage Control—Chemistry of Fire—*See* Part 1, Sec. 15	—	B/C 5308	47
Electricity and Magnetism :—			
Part II. Ohm's Law—*See* Part 1, Sec. 29	1943	B/C 5077	19
Part III. Voltaic Cell, Dry Cell and Storage—*See* Part 1, Sec. 29	1943	B/C 5078	17
Manufacture of Gas A detailed scientific description of what happens at a modern Gas Works, showing each stage of the manufacture and purification, with diagrams to illustrate some of the processes.	1938	C 7137	15

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4
Sec. 2. AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE AND NATURAL HISTORY.			
Cotswold Club—*See* Sec. 16.			
Crown of the Year	1942	B/C 7159	20
The story of the British harvest.	1941	C 7058	12
Cultivation			
Thinning of various vegetables, the proper use of the three kinds of hoes, etc.	1943	B/C 7145	10
Garden Friends and Foes	1943	B/C 7171	12
Pests in the vegetable garden, and how to deal with them.			
Garden Tools	1944	B/C 7188	15
Shows the main tools required for simple gardening, and the way to use them.			
Grassy Shires	1942	B/C 7143	38
Farming life in the Midland counties.			
Harvest Shall Come (The)	1941	C 7056	14
The story of British agriculture from 1900 to the present day, seen in the life of a farm worker.			
Home on the Range—*See* Sec. 14.			
How to Dig	1936	C 7107	10
This film demonstrates the best methods of breaking up new ground and of dealing with established plots.			
Interdependence of Pond Life	1944	B/C 7184	20
Shows how plants, bacteria, infusoria, larger pond creatures and fish all feed on each other, and explains the interchange of oxygen and carbon dioxide between the animal and vegetable life in the pond.			
New Crop	1943	B/C 7172	17
The work and post-war plans of the Forestry Commission.			
Saving your own Seeds	1941	C 7057	13
Shows how the gardener can save his own seeds for most of the common vegetables. Of particular interest to gardeners.			
Sowing and Planting	1942	B/C 7150	15
Preparation of the soil, and planting of various vegetables.			
Spring on the Farm	1942	C 7135	15
Agricultural film, showing the preparation of the land, spring sowing and rolling, etc.			
Summer on the Farm	1940	B/C 7128	20
The film shows how a big city is supplied with fruit and vegetables from the surrounding countryside.			
Turn of the Furrow	1942	C 7059	15
The manner in which the tractor has revolutionized farming, and the various uses to which it is put on a modern farm.			
Winter on the Farm			
The film shows the work on a mixed farm all round the year, pointing out that in winter whatever the weather the work must go on, so that everything is clear for the spring sowing.			

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.

(SO 7873)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.
Sec. 3. BRITISH COMMONWEALTH.			
India at War—*See* Sec. 5.			
India in Crisis—*See* Sec. 5.			
Peoples of Canada .. .. The story of the peoples of a dozen different nations who migrated to Canada, there to build new homes for themselves and a new nation.	1941	C 7067	21
Prairie Gold .. .. Canada's wheat industry. The preparation of the ground, research to produce the best wheat, harvesting, marketing and transport by grain boat *via* the Great Lakes to Montreal for shipping to Britain.	1942	C 7068	18
Wealth of Australia .. .. The development of Australia since the landing of the first settlers in the early nineteenth century. The wool industry, mining of gold, silver, lead and zinc, and wheat growing.	1941	C 7069	10
Wood for War—*See* Sec. 5.			

[redacted]

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film. No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.
Sec. 4. CHILD EDUCATION.			
Cally House .. .. Scenes of a co-educational boarding school for boys and girls evacuated from Glasgow secondary schools.	1942	B/C 7148	10
Carry on Children—*See* Sec. 11.			
Children at School .. .. The new educational system, from nursery school, through infant school and senior school, to central school, showing the improvement in modern conditions and methods.	1937	C 7133	24
Double Thread .. .. Good nursery schools and teachers are as important as good homes and parents to young children if they are to learn for themselves how to live and not to be forced to live at adult pace. The film shows how a nursery school enables children to play, eat, rest, look after themselves and indulge their curiosity at their own pace during a typical day.	1943	B/C 7161	30
Learning to Live .. .. British children at school. Children are shown at various stages of their education, using up-to-date equipment and housed in modern buildings.	1941	B/C 7126	11
Lessons from the Air .. .. Shows how school broadcasting enriches the curriculum and brings the world outside into the schools.	1944	B/C 7181	16
Londoners (The)—*See* Sec. 10.			
Our School .. .. The working of a London school which was evacuated to a village in Devon.	1941	B/C 7166	17
Soviet School Child .. .. Soviet education, from nursery schools to technical institutes and universities, showing the subjects taught and the methods of teaching at each type of school. The schools shown are situated in many different parts of the U.S.S.R.	1940	B/C 7144	23

— 188

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.
Sec. 5. DOCUMENTARY "FACTUAL." *(See also: Part I, Sec. 35 (a) and (b).)*			
***And Then—Japan** This film gives a view of the task which confronts the Allies after they have settled accounts in Europe, showing Japan's national characteristics, the strength of her Army, and the extent of her conquests.	1944	B/C 7548	19
Arms from India A picture of India's war production of trucks, tyres, cloth, tents and medical supplies.	1941	C 7034	11
Army Lays the Rails (The) Wherever the Army fights it must have rapid and efficient communications. This film shows the work of the Royal Engineers in laying and running railways.	1941	B/C 7501	7
Autobiography of a Jeep (The) Shows the variety of conditions under which the Jeep can be used.	1943	B/C 7552	10
Battle of Britain (The) One of the "Why we Fight" series, with a foreword by the Prime Minister. It is a handsome tribute to the skill and valour of the R.A.F. and the fortitude of the British people during the dark days of 1940.	1943	B/C 7538	65
Battle of China One of the "Why we Fight" series—explains the Japanese plan of world domination, and underlines the grim savagery of the Far Eastern war.	1944	B/C 7561	65
Battle of Russia One of the "Why we Fight" series. It shows how Hitler turned to the East by invading Russia, his armies forcing their way almost to the gates of Moscow, the endurance of the Russians and their skill in retreat finally bringing about a turn of the tide. Period, 1941-42.	1943	B/C 7540	70
Biter Bit (The) This film, which was produced at the suggestion of the Prime Minister, shows the weight of our air offensive against Germany and how the Nazis are being repaid in their own coin.	1943	B/C 7541	15
China Since the invasion of Manchuria in 1931 China has been withstanding Japanese aggression. This film shows something of how this fight has been maintained and of the New China which has been born under the leadership of Chiang Kai Shek.	1942	C 7136	20
Control Room Everything that happens during a raid is reported to the Civil Defence Control Room where a picture is built up of the damage done and of the steps being taken to deal with it.	1942	B/C 7515	20
Desert Victory Story of the Egypto-Libyan campaign.	1943	B/C 7525	60
Discussion Technique in the Army (A.B.C.A.) Shows the work of the Army Bureau of Current Affairs.	1943	B/C 7532	20
Divide and Conquer One of the "Why we Fight" series. It deals with Hitler's plan for world conquest, and covers the period from April, 1940 to the fall of France.	1943	B/C 7539	62
Eastern Battleground—See Part I, Sec. 18.	1944	B/C 787	27

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film.	Date Completed.	Film No.	Approx. time to show (Mins.).
1.	2.	3.	4.
Sec. 5. DOCUMENTARY " FACTUAL "—*(contd.)*			
Eve of Battle .. .. An inspiring review of the Second Front preparations, showing the training of the men and the assembling of the materials for the invasion of Europe.	1944	B/C 7559	19
***Harbour goes to France** .. .. Shows in romantic terms the building, transportation, assembly, and final use of the harbour which made the Normandy invasion possible.	1944	B/C 7202	15
H.M.S. King George V .. .. A tour of the battleship at sea on active service.	1942	B/C 7169	16
India at War .. .. A continuation of the story which is began in " India in Crisis," showing the mobilization of India's manpower for war.	1942	B/C 7512	19
India in Crisis .. .. Reviews the various factors making for internal disunity in India, showing how the nation is divided against itself.	1942	B/C 7511	19
***Jungle Patrol** .. .. A factual record shot in forward battle areas of the advance of an Australian patrol from Kaiapit Valley to Shaggy Ridge.	1944	B/C 7191	19
Know Your Ally—Britain .. .. Produced by the U.S. Army with the intention of introducing the British people to the U.S. troops.	1943	B/C 4375	40
***Left of the Line** .. .. Record of the part played by British and Canadian troops in the N.W. European invasion—dating from D-Day to the liberation of Brussels.	1944	B/C 7197	27
***Liberation of Rome** .. .. Covers the final chapter in the Tunisian campaign, the Sicilian invasion, and the subsequent advance up the backbone of Italy, to the liberation of Rome.	1944	B/C 7198	30
Lift your Head, Comrade .. .. The story of those members of the Pioneer Corps who are political or racial refugees from Nazidom and are now serving in this branch of the British Army.	1942	B/C 7520	15
Main Street on the March .. .. Shows how the U.S.A. reacted to the European war situation and Japanese aggression in the Far East, and how America is making up for lost time in the production of arms and armies.	1942	B/C 7510	19
March of Freedom .. .. Cavalcade of the last world war, made up largely from newsreel excerpts of the period, with informative commentary.	1942	B/C 7514	18
Minefield .. .. Army Film Unit short, showing sappers clearing a lane through a minefield at night, in preparation for an attack.	1944	B/C 7555	10
Naples is a Battlefield .. .. A moving picture of the depths of misery and degradation to which the people of Naples had been brought before the Germans were finally ousted by the Allied armies; and of the " battle " which had then to be waged to restore life to the city.	1944	B/C 7548	15
Nazis Strike (The) .. .. One of the " Why we Fight " series. It deals with the events leading up to the war, covering the period 1935 to 1940. (SO 7873)	1943	B/C 7533	44

187

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 725020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.
Sec. 5. DOCUMENTARY "FACTUAL"—*(contd.)*			
New Earth .. .. This film depicts the building of the Zuider Zee Dyke, and the peaceful struggle of the Dutch in pre-war days for greater living space.	1943	B/C 7180	24
One day of War .. .. A feature length film, made up from the pictures taken by 160 cameramen on the actual Soviet front on June 13th, 1942. Every aspect of the " total war " front is included.	1942	B/C 7526	72
Prelude to War .. .. One of the " Why we Fight " series. A review of conditions throughout the world immediately before the war, showing Axis nations preparing in every way possible for the conflict which they were determined should come.	1942	B/C 7529	55
Report from China .. .. A review of China's war effort up till 1942, when an official British delegation visited the country.	1943	B/C 7179	9
Sky Giant .. .. Lancasters in production and in action; the men and women who make them, and the crews who fly them.	1942	B/C 7516	10
***South American Front—1944** .. .. This " March of Time " release contrasts the difference in attitude of two South American nations—Argentina and Brazil—to the Allied Nations' cause, and gives a comprehensive picture of the Brazilian war effort.	1944	B/C 7537	18
Story of Stalingrad (The) .. .. Documentary, reconstructing the three months' battle for Stalingrad, with numerous diagrams and maps.	1943	B/C 7537	62
These are the Men .. .. Life histories of Hitler and some of his " Herrenvolk."	1943	C 7527	12
Tunisian Victory .. .. Story of the Tunisian campaign, showing the preparations for, and the Allied invasion of North Africa, and the ensuing operations, from the Battle of Mareth to the final surrender of the Afrika Korps.	1944	B/C 7547	75
***Underground Report** .. .. This film was compiled by " March of Time " from enemy material captured or smuggled into this country. It shows the underground and resistance groups at work in occupied Europe.	1944	B/C 7196	21
War in the Pacific .. .. The war in the Pacific, from the time of Pearl Harbour to the summer of 1943.	1943	B/C 7173	20
We sail at Midnight .. .. The story of how urgent tools are rushed to England through the operation of Lease-Lend.	1942	B/C 7513	27
Wood for War .. .. Lumberjacks of the Canadian Army, using their special skill and knowledge to fell timber on the hillsides of Scotland.	1942	C 7039	9

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.

631

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.
Sec. 6. DOCUMENTARY " FICTIONAL."			
Before the Raid .. .. Norwegian Commandos, in the ship which is taking them to raid the Norwegian coast, recall the German occupation of their village, and the wonderful struggle put up by the inhabitants, which ended in these men getting to Britain and joining the Norwegian forces.	1943	B/C 7543	35
Close Quarters .. .. Made with the co-operation of the Royal Navy. The record of a routine offensive patrol of a British submarine in Northern waters.	1943	B/C 7535	75
Cowboy .. .. Shows the vital job done by the present day Western cowboy in raising cattle by modern methods of scientific breeding and management.	1943	B/C 7549	18
Danger Area—See Sec. 13.			
Gentle Sex (The) .. .. Life in the A.T.S. A straightforward human chronicle of training and daily life in one of the women's services.	1943	B/C 7534	89
***Lily Marlene** .. .. The story of the Nazi song which became the favourite of the Afrika Korps, was captured by the 8th Army, and taken by them to Sicily and Italy.	1944	B/C 7558	30
Nine Men .. .. Drama of Desert warfare. Pictures told in flashbacks, giving story of nine men cut off from their battalion in the Libyan desert, and their heroism until help arrives.	1943	B/C 7528	67
***San Demetrio, London** .. .. Semi-documentary. This is a reconstruction of the story of the tanker, the "San Demetrio," which was set on fire by the "Von Scheer's" shells after the "Jervis Bay" had been sunk. An epic of heroism, endurance and ingenuity of the British Merchant Marine.	1943	B 7545	105
Silent Village (The) .. .. A reconstruction of the events that led up to the tragedy of Lidice, the Czech village which was "obliterated" for the shooting of Heydrich, showing how they might have happened in the peaceful Welsh valleys.	1943	B/C 7530 and B/C 7140	35
Sixty-ninth Parallel .. .. The film deals with the heroic efforts of the Soviet forces in keeping clear the sea route from the West, and its grand climax is the safe arrival of a convoy of transports from Britain.	1943	B/C 7536	33
***Way Ahead (The)** .. .. Depicts the history of a British infantry platoon from the moment of its birth in a training depot to its baptism of fire.	1944	B/C 7560	115
***Western Approaches (Technicolor)** .. .. A dramatic documentary of the heroic part which is played in convoy work by the Merchant Marine.	1944	B 7201	83

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.
Sec. 7. DOCUMENTATION AND SECURITY. *(See also: Part 1, Sec. 21—Information, Intelligence and Security.)*			
According to our Records—See Part 1, Sec. 17	1944	B/C 722	30

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.
Sec. 8. GAMES AND SPORT.			
Great Moments in Sport .. .. Some of the outstanding events in British and International sport during the last decade. Partly designed to illustrate the real significance of British sportsmanship.	1944	B.C. 4661	26
Ski Champions in Action—See Part I, Sec. 31	1943	B.C. 648	7
			183

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.
Sec. 9. GENERAL SUBJECTS. *(See also: Part I, Sec. 15—Economy and Salvage.)*			
Common Cause .. .. Shows the common outlook and great common purpose behind the surface differences of national character and custom.	1942	B/C 7153	10
From Battledress to Lounge Suit—*See* Part I, Sec. 17	1944	B/C 778	19
History of the English Language .. .. Maps and diagrams show the growth of the English language. Its rich vocabulary, now totalling about half a million words, includes additions from all the chief languages of the world.	1943	B/C 7177	14
Words for Battle .. .. Extracts from Camden's Britannia, Milton, Blake, Browning, Kipling, Churchill and Lincoln, spoken by Laurence Olivier.	1941	C 7028	8

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNPC No. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.
Sec. 10. GOVERNMENT AND CITIZENSHIP.			
All Those in Favour .. .. Depicts a rural district council in Devon dealing with various problems arising from the war, with a general survey of the future of democratic local government.	1941	B/C 7124	22
Londoners (The) .. .. The story of the progress achieved in London's housing, health and education services during fifty years of democratic government.	1938	B/C 7129	18
Words and Actions .. .. Shows by a number of examples, how the individual member of a democratic community can exercise his rights and discharge his duties as a responsible citizen; includes a review of the progress of social organization and its possibilities in the post-war world.	1943	B/C 7174	20

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.
Sec. 11. HEALTH, HYGIENE AND FOOD. *(See also: Part I, Sec. 23—Medical and Hygiene. Part I, Sec. 24—Messing.)*			
A.B.C.D. of Health A simple exposition of the importance of the four vitamins A, B, C and D, of what each contributes to health, and the foods to eat to get them.	1942	B.C. 7147	9
Carry on, Children A picture of Britain's social services for child welfare. The care of children begins before they are born; clinics give free pre-natal advice and treatment; for infants there are welfare centres and nurseries; and for the school children various health services, including dental treatment.	1940	C. 7173	11
Defeat Diphtheria Thousands of children die every year from diphtheria. The disease could be stamped out if all young children were immunized. The film explains, by some simple diagrams, the nature of the disease, tells how the anti-toxin was discovered and shows parents the part they must play in protecting their children.	1941	B.C. 7168	12
Dinner at School Large numbers of children are now given good midday meals at school at a small charge or, where necessary, for nothing. The progress so far made should be increased until dinner at school is a normal feature of school life for all children.	1942	B.C. 7167	10
Enough to Eat The film reviews the recent discoveries in the field of nutrition, showing the dependence of health on an adequate diet.	1936	C. 7130	26
Highland Doctor Shows how medical services in Scotland have improved during the past 30 years.	1943	B.C. 7190	30
Life Begins Again An account of new methods of rehabilitation for men injured in industry or in the Forces. The most advanced medical treatment, planned physical exercises, and freedom from worry about the future are essential if injured men are to resume a useful and happy life.	1942	B.C. 7146	20
Londoners (The)—*See* Sec. 10.			
Our Teeth—*See* Part I, Sec. 23	1944	B.C. 3001	31
Rehabilitation—*See* Part I, Sec. 23	1944	B.C. 6776	28
Smoke Menace (The) The deleterious effects of coal-burning on health and buildings, and modern improvements with new forms of fuel.	1937	C. 7134	14

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.
Sec. 11. HEALTH, HYGIENE AND FOOD—(*contd.*)			
World of Plenty .. .. A film about food, how it is grown and harvested, marketed, and eaten. **Part One : Food as it was**—Outlines pre-war conditions and problems. **Part Two : Food as it is**—Explains the measures adopted during the war by Great Britain and America in their internal affairs and in their relations with each other, to ensure adequate production and fair distribution of essential foods. **Part Three : Food as it might be**—Argues that in peace it would be possible to ensure for all men everywhere enough of the right kind of food to develop and maintain their health and well-being.	1943	B/C 7154	46

181

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.
Sec. 12. HOUSING AND TOWN PLANNING.			
Housing Problems .. .. Slum conditions, as told by some of the people who have lived in them.	1935	C 7131	16
Kensal House .. .. Housing reform. Life in one of the new housing estates.	1937	C 7132	16
Londoners (The)—*See* Sec. 10.			
New Towns for Old .. .. The problems and opportunities that exist for replanning towns after the war.	1942	B/C 7125	7
Smoke Menace (The)—*See* Sec. 11.			
When we Build Again .. .. Post-war town planning, industrial and residential problems.	1942	B/C 7155	30

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNTC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx time to show (Mins.). 4.
Sec. 13. INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE.			
Big City .. .. A picture of living and working in London, seen through an examination of the London Transport system and some personal stories of men who depend on it.	1940	B/C 7164	12
Birth of a Tank .. .. The life history of the building of a tank, from small garage and workshop to factory.	1942	C 7063	13
Clydebuilt—*See* Sec. 15.			
Danger Area .. .. The exciting story of hard work and heroism in an ordnance factory while completing a rush job on a very dangerous explosive.	1943	B/C 7542	20
Development of Railways (The) .. .. The development of English railways from 1800 until present day modern express trains.	1937	C 7064	10
It Comes from Coal .. .. An essay on synthetic substances derived from coal, dealing particularly with plastics used in aircraft gun-turrets, and M. and B. 693, the famous medical drug.	1940	C 7032	12
Land of Invention .. .. Outline of the work of a number of famous Scottish inventors.	1941	B/C 7176	12
Looking through Glass .. .. The manufacture of British glass.	1944	B/C 7182	17
Man-power .. .. Shows how Britain's man-power has been planned and is being used to such advantage that the highest output per head of any nation in the world has been achieved.	1943	B/C 7186	9
Morning Paper .. .. The preparation and printing of a national daily newspaper in war time.	1941	C 7045	11
Power for the Highlands .. .. Shows Scotland's material wealth of water power and the proposed plan for hydro electric developments.	1943	B/C 7189	15
Prairie Gold—*See* Sec. 3.			
Silkworms .. .. A film on the silk industry, showing the production of silk in all its stages from silkworm to loom.	—	C 7041	15
Smart Footwork .. .. Describes how skis are manufactured.	—	C 7040	15
Speed-up on Stirlings .. .. Shows how production of the "Stirling" was speeded up by breaking it down into numerous sub-assemblies which could be brought together for final assembly. An interesting essay on the rationalization of industry.	1942	B/C 7165	20
Spreading the News .. .. A detailed description of the production of a modern newspaper.	1942	B/C 7163	16
Study in Steel .. .. An account of the building of a locomotive.	1937	C 7052	18
Tyneside Story—*See* Sec. 15.			
Wales—Green Mountain, Black Mountain—*See* Sec. 16.			

180

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNMC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.
Sec. 14. OTHER NATIONS AND COUNTRIES.			
And Then—Japan—*See* Sec. 5.			
Arms from India—*See* Sec. 5.			
China—*See* Sec. 5.	1944	B/C 787	27
Eastern Battleground—*See* Part 1, Sec. 18	1942	B/C 7179	12
Home on the Range Agricultural film, showing the life of a typical American farmer's family in the state of Montana.			
Main Street on the March—*See* Sec. 5.			
New Earth—*See* Sec. 5.	1942	B/C 7149	9
One Hundred Million Women Soviet women in industry and on the land, in the civil defence services, and with the Red Army.			
South American Front—1944—*See* Sec. 5.			
Soviet School Child—*See* Sec. 4.	1943	B/C 7550	18
Swedes in America Ingrid Bergman visits some of America's two million Swedes to find out what they are giving to the development of their adopted country while still retaining their own language and customs.	1940	C 7073	18
This is Poland The story of the invasion of Poland up to the fall of Warsaw and of the re-forming of Polish forces in Britain. The film opens in Polish towns and countryside in peace.	1944	B/C 7551	9
The Town Pictures life in a typical American small town of today, the buildings and customs clearly bearing traces of the background taken from the Continent to the New World.	1944	B/C 3003	42
United States Misconceptions about, and ignorance of, the United States and its citizens are widespread. This film sets out to correct some of the misconceptions and dispels some of the ignorance . . . not all, but some.	1941	B/C 7151	18
What so Proudly we Hail A day in the life of Sidney Case, motor engineer, his wife and two children, ordinary Americans working hard, living simply, confident in the future for themselves and their neighbours.			

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.) 4.
Sec. 15. SHIPPING AND SHIPBUILDING.			
Clydebuilt .. .. To the world "Clydebuilt" is a guarantee; to the men of the Clyde it is a working standard—good material, sound craftsmanship resulting in a lasting job. As the film follows the construction of a ship it explains the difference between riveting and welding, and shows how the pre-fabrication on American lines is practised on the Clyde today within limits of space, plant and skilled welders available.	1943	B C 7141	20
Mastery of the Sea .. .. The work of the British Navy, in keeping open the trade routes of Britain, with particular reference to the convoy system.	1942	C 7050	18
Merchant Seamen .. .. A merchant ship in convoy is sunk by torpedo. The crew are rescued and later join another ship. A youngster in the crew has meanwhile taken a gunnery course. After a nerve-racking night, fog bound, the convoy is again attacked by a submarine.	1941	C 7065	24
Merseyside—*See* Sec. 16			
Steel goes to Sea .. .. The building of a ship, from the first confused tangle of steel, until the ship is floating on its first tide.	1941	C 7046	16
Tyneside Story .. .. Story of a derelict Tyneside shipyard which is now a hive of industry.	1943	B C 7187	15
Western Approaches—*See* Sec. 6.			

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approximate time to show (Mins.) 4.
Sec. 16. UNITED KINGDOM—TOWN AND COUNTRYSIDE.			
Architects of England .. .. The past and present of England's architecture, showing various styles, from Saxon and Norman up till the present day.	1941	C 7048	13
Big City—*See* Sec. 13.			
Cambridge	1934	C 7099	10
Chester	1934	C 7098	10
Coastal Village .. .. Picturesque shots of a Cornish fishing village.	1944	B/C 7184	11
Cotswold Club .. .. Country scenes in Oxfordshire, showing how the village of Sommerton decided to join the Village Produce Association.	1944	B/C 7556	17
Crown of the Year—*See* Sec. 2.			
England's Shakespeare .. .. Stratford-on-Avon, the home of Shakespeare—its historical associations and the Memorial Theatre.	1937	C 7051	15
Grassy Shires—*See* Sec. 2.			
Harvest Shall Come (The)—*See* Sec. 2.			
Know your Ally Britain—*See* Sec. 5.			
Lincoln Cathedral	—	C 7043	10
London, Past and Present .. .. Thoroughfares and buildings of the past as they are today.	—	C 7044	11
Lowland Village .. .. Pictures a typical lowland village in Suffolk.	1943	B/C 7185	10
Market Town .. .. Shows how the market town is the centre of the life of the surrounding countryside.	1942	B/C 7183	11
Merseyside .. .. Pictures the Mersey, Liverpool's river—from its first beginnings as a little stream near Buxton to the commercial waterway which runs through mile upon mile of docks, and is one of the main arteries of Great Britain's industry.	1941	B/C 7178	10
Old Sussex .. .. Some glimpses of the Sussex Downs and woodlands, of typical villages, farms and manor houses, etc.	1938	C 7049	9
Power for the Highlands—*See* Sec. 13.			
Spring on the Farm—*See* Sec. 2.			
Summer on the Farm—*See* Sec. 2.			
Turn of the Furrow—*See* Sec. 2.			
Wales—Green Mountain, Black Maintain .. .. Life in the Welsh countryside and town. The film contrasts the scarcity of work in pre-war days, and the present-day life in towns and villages, mines, foundries, shipyards and farms, where life throbs with work for all.	1942	B/C 7142	12
Winchester	1934	C 7100	10
Winter on the Farm—*See* Sec. 2.			

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.

2 177

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.
Sec. 17. VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND CIVIL EMPLOYMENT.			
In addition to the films in this Section a number in Part I, Military Training Films, will be found suitable for training the soldier for specific civilian employment after demobilization. Attention is drawn in particular to:— **Sec. 16—Fieldworks (Road Construction).** **Sec. 17—Technique of Instruction in the Army (Teaching).** **Sec. 22—Mechanical Transport.** **Sec. 24—Messing (Butchers and Catering Industry).** **Sec. 29—Signals (Radio Industry).** **Sec. 38—Transportation.**			
A number of films concerning Post-war careers and re-settlement in civil life will shortly be available. The series "Post-War Jobs," which is now in course of production, includes the following subjects:— *Employment Exchange Services.* *Building and Ancillary Industries.* *Hospital Services.* *Distributive Trades.* *Teaching.* *Agriculture.* *Land Transport.* *Food Manufacture.* *Engineering.* *Social Work.* *Central Government.* *Final titles and details will be included in the normal amendments as and when the films are distributed.*			
New Crop—*See* Sect. 2.			

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Title and Description of Film. 1.	Date Completed. 2.	Film No. 3.	Approx. time to show (Mins.). 4.
Sec. 18. WELFARE QF THE SOLDIER.			
Welfare No. 1 : The Families' Association .. .. Explaining the purpose of the Soldiers', Sailors' and Airmen's Families' Association, and showing how, without charge, help and advice can be obtained by the Serviceman's wife or family in cases of need and difficulty.	1943	B/C 666	4
Welfare No. 2 : Army Welfare Officers .. .. How to utilize the services of Army Welfare Officers. The example given in this film shows how an Army Welfare Officer speeds up the issue of a service grant to a private soldier and clears up the difficulties caused by the delay.	1943	B/C 667	4
Welfare No. 3 : Books and Libraries .. .. Shows how the soldier can obtain books wherever he is stationed. In this case a local welfare officer helps an isolated unit to obtain a number of books, sufficient to form a small library.	1943	B/C 668	4
Welfare No. 4 : The Families' Association (Overseas) .. .. Showing how service men, when stationed overseas, can utilize the services of the Soldiers', Sailors' and Airmen's Families' Association. This film illustrates how the Association can be used to clear up the question of letters going astray.	1943	B/C 669	5

(SO 7873) W1 58038—9222 45m 4/45 H & S Ltd. Gp. 393

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT:- Training Films

253

54/AKS/34/934

To:- C.O.
3E AKS Coy HQ.
C.A.F.O.

The following 35mm training films now held in Section Library are required by B.T.U.:-

Carrier Craft	B.436
Fieldcraft	B.47t
House to House Fighting	B.433
River Crossing	B.221
Unarmed Combat	B.202

May we, please, be advised if these are available.

C Parker Capt.RA
O.C. 54 AKS Films Section RAOC

Field
3 Aug.'45
EAH

Copy to:- CAFO
BTU (your G/G.13/642 of 27 July refers)

INFM
GSO I (Ts)
Date 7/8/45 File G 1

File
291G
GTRY

175

2227

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

ACC

10000 | 120 | 4815

(2062 fiched)

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

10000 | 120 | 4815 (2062 folders)

G G13

TRG. FILMS

JUNE 1945 - SEPT 1946

(INS 376)

2½

31 JUL Recd
230

SUBJECT: Training Films.

D.M.T. A.F.H.Q.
C.M.F.

Tel: 16950

DMT/97/1/MT3

29 Jun 45.

HQ RATD
School of Artillery
HQ RASCTD
HQ RACTD
HQ ETE
HQ Base 2 NZEF
HQ BTU RTC ICF
HQ EMM LFG
HQ Depot and Trg Estab CMP

---

1. The films at Appx 'A' are available for distribution.

2. Please signal this Directorate by 14 July the catalogue number of any of the films shown at Appx 'A' you wish to be added to your library.

Note - we already have [illegible]

for S.N. SHOOSMITH.
Brigadier.
D.M.T.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

HQ Base 2 NZEF
HQ BTU RTC ICF
HQ EMM LFG
HQ Depot and Trg Estab CMP

---

1. The films at Appx 'A' are available for distribution.

2. Please signal this Directorate by 14 July the catalogue number of any of the films shown at Appx 'A' you wish to be added to your library.

Note - we already have [illegible]

for S.N. SHOOSMITH.
Brigadier.
D.M.T.

For Action/~~For Info~~	
GSO II Trg	[illegible]
Date	File G.13

174

G TRG
2732

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

Appendix 'A' to DMT/97/1/MT3
of 29 Jun 45.

	Title	Running time	No copies	Brief Description
16mm				
C 718	Fighting Patrol	29 mins	5	The story of a Fighting Patrol. Why it was sent out, what it achieved, how men in it prepared & planned for success.
C 811	Spitfire	16	2	Aircraft Recognition.
C 823	Org of a Dining Hall		1	Deals with "Family" & "Queue" systems, Service of food, sterilisation of utensils, General care & comfort of men at mealtimes.
C 848	Tanktest IV	9	5	Advanced AFV Recognition
C 849	" V	9	5	" " "
C 873	It might have been you	5	12	How pride in ones job or branch of the service may lead to careless talk.
C 837	Hitler listens	4	12	A simple method of dealing with careless talk.
C 875	Percy and the Censor	4	12	A lesson in security put across by means of a story told by Jack Warner
C 876	A bench in the Park	4	12	Importance of security at Home.
C878	The need for Air Photos	17	10	Object to show that more accurate & up to date information is contained in vertical photos than maps.
C 886	Mine Sense	24	10	Depicts incidents with German Mines & Booby traps which have occurred in various theatres of war.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

C 848	Tanktest IV	9	5	Advanced AFV Recognition
C 849	" V	9	5	" " "
C 873	It might have been you	5	12	How pride in ones job or branch of the service may lead to careless talk.
C 837	Hitler listens	4	12	A simple method of dealing with careless talk.
C 875	Percy and the Censor	4	12	A lesson in security put across by means of a story told by Jack Warner
C 876	A bench in the Park	4	12	Importance of security at Home.
C878	The need for Air Photos	17	10	Object to show that more accurate & up to date information is contained in vertical photos than maps.
C 886	Mine Sense	24	10	Depicts incidents with German Mines & Booby traps which have occurred in various theatres of war.
3005	United States	42	14	Film set out to correct some of the misconceptions about the USA. prevalent
5113	Combat Exhaustion		5	MO's only
5120	Japanese Oscar	8	1	Aircraft Recognition
35mm				
B 716	Fighting Patrol		1	As above
B 825	Mines & anti handling devices	23	4	Recovery from a mine field of a Sherman casualty by a Scammell Tractor.
B 827	Booby Traps & Care of Ammunition	28	4	Recovery of booby trapped Churchill from a mined verge. Act on taken with damaged & dangerous arm is shown.
B 843	I'll tell the world	18	1	For Officers only

173

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

	Title	Running time	No Copies	Brief Description
B 848	Tanktest IV			
B 849	Tanktest V			
B 851	Auto Weapons General principles	20	2	Designed to assist armourers to analyse working of any automatic weapon with which they may be confronted.
B 855	The Armourer and his job	15	2	For showing to the Armourer trainee to give him an idea of the training and the career it will open to him when qualified.
B 870	Jamming & Interference of Radar	12	1	Recognition of different types of jamming and interference on A type presentation. Some examples of PPI also shown.
	35mm			
B 878	The Need for Air Photos		1	As above
B 880	How to use Air Photos	35	1	Film in two sections.1 General principles of air photograph reading.2 practical application of principles.
B 884	Royal Observers Corps Master Test	34	1	Aircraft Recognition
B 886	Mine sense		2	As above
B 889	Steering	13	1	Shows each part of Steering mechanism its assembly and working.Shows sensible driving and maintenance.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NND NO. 785020

	of Radar			Recognition of different types of jamming and interference on A type presentation. Some examples of PPI also shown.

35mm

B 878	The Need for Air Photos		1	As above
B 880	How to use Air Photos	35	1	Film in two sections. 1 General principles of Air photograph reading. 2 practical application of principles.
B 884	Royal Observers Corps Master Test	34	1	Aircraft Recognition
B 886	Mine sense		2	As above
B 889	Steering	13	1	Shows each part of Steering mechanism its assembly and working. Shows sensible driving and maintenance.
B 890	The Gearbox	17	1	Shows purpose of fitting gear box and how to make silent change in "crash" type gearbox. Effects of bad gear changing are also shown.
B 893	That was an Ammunition Depot	18	1	Designed to bring home to all arms the dangerous and wasteful consequences of the careless return of Amm.
B 894	It does not pay to Advertise	20	2	Deals with Infantry Div Sigs officer in the field. It begins with the Inf Div HQ being bombed less than 12 hrs after it had been set up. Following points are emphasised. 1. Siting of Sigs Offr & wireless vehs 2. Wireless screening 3. Concealment 4. Parking of MT & M/C 5. Road comms and cable routes 6. Signposting

172

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

	Title	Running Time	No Copies	Brief description
3003	United States	-	3	As above
4465	Cliff Assault	-	1	Film shows stages of training carried out by Commando troops preparing assault from sea against coastal cliffs. Special equipment is demonstrated.
5123	German Jet Propelled Aircraft	7	1	Aircraft Recognition assembled from shots taken by camera guns of US fighter aircraft.

The following 35 mm Film Strips are also available

203	The Battery	1 Copy
204	Portable charging set	"
207	Telo F Pt I	"
301	Sliding Block type breech	10 Copies
400	Evolution of the Gun Pt I	6 Copies
401	" " " " " II	"
402	" " " " " III	"

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

LIST OF 35mm FILMS HELD BY RTC ICF.

(14)

Cat No	Title	Copy No.
B.151	Water Purification	A120
B.210	Housefly	A163
B.211	Louse	A81
B.445	Postal censorship	A90
B.446	Sanitation in the Field	L12
B.464	Chatterbug	A45
B.465	Chatterbox	A52
B.466	Handling of P.O.W.	—
B.474	Camouflage & Movement	A5
B.475	" & Fieldcraft	A1
B.502	Folding Boat	A20
B.504	Floating Bay	A17
B.503	Half Floating Bay	A6
B.505	The Trestle	A1
B.506	Ferrying	A11
B.507	Transport Loading & Unloading	A2
B.514	Firefly	A5
B.524	Tanks of All Nations Pt II	A13
B.526	Gas First Aid: Tear Gas & Choking	A7
B.527	" " " : Blister Spray	A43
B.568	Detection & Neut. of French Lt. Inf Mine	K1
B.583	Souma 35 Pr. Lt. Tank	A9
B.586	Czech Lt. Tank	A22
B.589	Jap Tankette	A8
B.590	Panther Heavy Tank	A2
B.601	Principles of 3' Wading	A22
B.602	Beware: Butterfly Bomb	A5
B.605	Recovery Drill: 3-Ton Leyland	A34
B.606	" " : Scammel	A7
B.644	Quixcraft X	A14
B.645	FW.190	A18
B.647	General Principles of 6' Wading	A12
B.587	Jap Medium Tank	A12
B.652	Demonstration of Amphib. Wheeled Vehicles	A24
B.666	Welfare Film No. 1	A58
B. 667a	" " No. 2	A57
B.668	" " No. 3	A 57
B.669	" " No. 4	A73
B.676	Rehabilitation	A34
B.688	Concealment of Wheeled Vehicles: Airview	A16
B.689	Loading & Landing of Waterproofed Vehicles	A 63
B.710	Junkers 88	A10
B.712	Waterproofing Vehicles for Amphib Operations	A6

170

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

B.583	Souma 35 Fr. Lt. Tank	A9
B.586	Czech Lt. Tank	A22
B.589	Jap Tankette	A8
B.590	Panther Heavy Tank	A2
B.601	Principles of 6' Wading	A22
B.602	Beware: Butterfly Bomb	A5
B.605	Recovery Drill: 3-Ton Leyland	A34
B.606	" " : Scammel	A7
B.644	Quixcraft X	A14
B.645	FW.190	A18
B.647	General Principles of 6' Wading	A12
B.587	Jap Medium Tank	A12
B.652	Demonstration of Amphib. Wheeled Vehicles	A24
B.666	Welfare Film No. 1	A58
B. 667a	" " No. 2	A57
B.668	" " No. 3	A 57
B.669	" " No. 4	A73
B.676	Rehabilitation	A34
B.688	Concealment of Wheeled Vehicles: Airview	A16
B.689	Loading & Landing of Waterproofed Vehicles	A 63
B.710	Junkers 88	A10
B.712	Waterproofing Vehicles for Amphib Operations	A6
B.723	Group Concealment of Vehicles	A56
B.729	Detection and Neut. of Mines	A38
B. 730	Waterproofing Wireless	A11
B.731	Tanquiz 11	A3
B.732	Port Operating.	A3
B.754	M.E. 110	A23
B.755	Handling German Weapons Pt I	A62
B.756	" " " Pt II	A97
B.757	" " " Pt III	A60
B.758	" " " Pt IV	A89
B.759	" " " Pt V	A 14
B.760	" " " Pt VI	A64
B.761	" " " Pt VII	A43
B.762	" " " Pt VIII	A100
B.763	Testcraft 11	A20
B.766	Driving Instruction	A84
B.4295	Waterproofing Vehicles	K5
B.4331	Minefield Capping	A40
B.4377	Half Track Vehicles	A 29
B.4409	Aerial Gravity Ropeway	A11
B.765	You too can get Malaria	A12
B.162	Gas: Care of Equipment	A32
B.549	Vision at Night (Technical)	M1

170

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

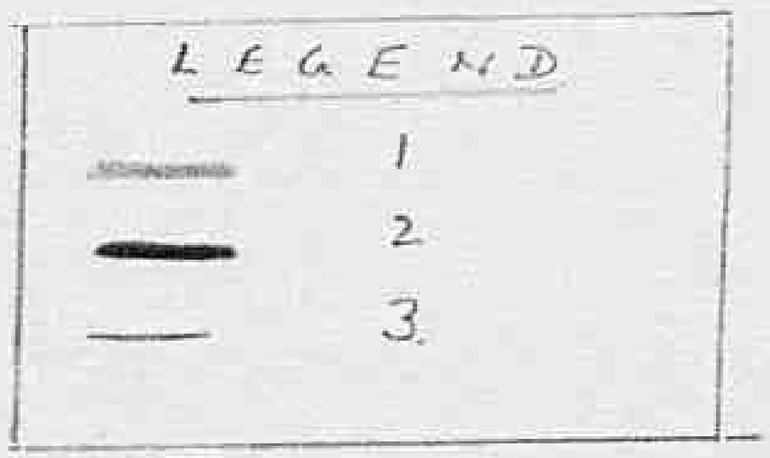
Cat No	Title	Copy No.
B.775	Instruction in the Army Pt 1	A20
B.776	" " " " Pt 11	A8
B.777	" " " " Pt 111	A8
B.495	Recovery Drill: Dodge	A1
B.496	" " Scammel	A31
B.497	" " Equipment	A26
B.498	" " Tractor D.8	A5
B.604	Churchill A.F.V	A6
B.607	Recovery Drill: 5-1 Pull	A20
B.614	CMP at Work: Route Signing & Equipment	A1
B.615	" " Route Signing	A39
B.4003	Ryeshooting Pt III	A760
B.4002	" Pt II	A760
B.4001	" Pt I	A 760
B.4352	Jigsaw (Security)	DA29
B.5051	Military Roads Pt I	A3
B.5053	" " Pt II	—
B.5054	" " Pt III	—
B.5055	" " Pt IV	—
B.5056	" " Pt V	—
B.5057	" " Pt VI	—
B.499	Recovery Drill Transport	—
B.804	Tyre Sense Pt I	A28
B.805	" " Pt II	A30
B.806	" " Pt III	A4
B.807	" " Pt IV	A5
B.3000	Great Moment in Sport	A21
B.4076	Sex Hygiene	A21
B.727	German 'S' mine	—
B.648	Ski Champions In Action	—
B.687	Tanquiz I	A15
B.735	A/Tk Gunnery Pt I	A11
B.406	PZ.KW. German Tank Heavy	A35
B.411	PZ.KW. III & IV Medium Tanks	A13
B.439	Carrier Driving	A55
B.444	Use of Fire pt I	A88
B.450	Be Ammunition Minded	A58
B.447	Care of the Soldier	L12

	Total.
Cans 1,000-ft 35mm	218
Transit Cases 2 Way	2
3-Way	1
4-Way	1
5-Way	3

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

B.499	Recovery Drill Transport		—
B.804	Tyre Sense Pt I		A28
B.805	" " Pt II		A30
B.806	" " Pt III		A4
B.807	" " Pt IV		A5
B.3000	Great Moment in Sport		A21
B.4076	Sex Hygiene		A21
B.727	German 'S' mine		—
B.64c	Ski Champions In Action		—
B.687	Tanquis I		A15
B.735	A/Tk Gunnery Pt I		A11
B.406	EK.KV. German Tank Heavy		A35
B.411	EK.KV. KII & IV Medium Tanks		A13
B.439	Carrier Driving		A55
B.444	Use of Fire pt I		A38
B.450	Bc Ammunition Kindod		A58
B.447	Care of the Soldier		A12

		Total.
Cans 1,000-ft 35m.m.		216
Transit Cases	2 Way	2
	3-Way	1
	4-Way	1
	5-Way	3
	6-Way	8
	8-Way	8
	10-Way	7



Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

E

(13)

SUBJECT :- Training Films.

'G' BRITISH LIAISON AND TRAINING UNIT
RTC ICF.

Ref : G/G.15/642.

27 Jul '45.

54 A.K.S., C.M.F.

1. We return herewith your catalogue of Films.

2. Will you please arrange for the following films to be added to the library here at RTC ICF.

Title	Cat No.
Carrier Craft.	B. 436
Fieldcraft.	B. 476
House to House Fighting.	B. 433
River Crossing.	B. 221
Unarmed Combat.	B. 202

Major GSO II
Training
for BRITISH LIAISON &

168 16

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

54 A.K.S., C.M.F.

1. We return herewith your catalogue of Films.

2. Will you please arrange for the following films to be added to the library here at RTC IOF.

Title	Cat No.
Carrier Craft.	B. 436
Fieldcraft.	B. 476
House to House Fighting.	B. 433
River Crossing.	B. 221
Unarmed Combat.	B. 202

Major GSO II
Training
'F' BRITISH LIAISON &
TRAINING UNIT RTC IOF

168

HWK/raw

Internal.

File
Float.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT :- Training Films.

'F' BRITISH LIAISON AND TRAINING UNIT
R.T.C., I.C.F,

Ref : G/G.13/653.

30 Jul '45.

Colonel Sarcia, CAC FIO.

1. You will see from the attached letter we have arranged for a number of additional Training Films to be added to the Film Library also for certain unsuitable films to be returned.

2. Will you please arrange for the returning films to be made ready for despatch early next week, the Films Officer could accompany them to OCTLA (see Major FIO for location) and pick up the new numbers.

Major [illegible]
Training
'F' BRITISH LIAISON &
TRAINING UNIT R.T.C. ICF.

HWK/raw

Internal.

File.
Float.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT :- Training Films.

'F' BRITISH LIAISON &
TRAINING UNIT RTC ICF

Ref : C/C.13/643.

27 Jul '45.

54 A.F.S., C.M.F.

Herewith receipt for the four films "TYRE SENSE" recently allotted to the library at this Centre.

Major GSO II
Training
'F' BRITISH LIAISON &
TRAINING UNIT RTC ICF

HWK/raw

Internal.
File.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

23 JUL 1945

SUBJECT: Training Films.

Land Forces Sub Commission, A.C.
(L. F. I. A.)
G/Trg/13/4.
21 July 45.

TO: "F" British Liaison and Training Unit,
RTC ICF.

In order that a redistribution of Training Films may be made throughout the theatre, please forward to this Headquarters, by 28 July 45, lists showing training films held in your library which you no longer require.

for Major General
i/c I.A.

rjd

For Action	
GSO II	
31 July	G.13.

2492
TRAINING

Training Films.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT:- Training Films

20 JUL 1945

To:- C.O.
56 AKS Coy. HQ.
C. M. F.

Request has been received from 'G' Training Unit to The Italian Army that the following Training Films be withdrawn from their Library as they are no longer of any use to them. May your instructions, please, be forwarded.

S/Sgt.
C.O. 54 AKS Khasma Section RAOC
(for Capt. absent on duty)

Field
25 July '45
HRH

B. 454 Chattenbug
B. 464 Handling POW
B. 466 Det & Mvmt of Pr. Lt. Inf. Mins.
B. 565 Czech Lt. Tank
B. 566 Welfare Film I.
B. 567 Welfare Film II.
B. 568 " " III
B. 660 " "IV
B. 676 Rehabilitation
B. 732 Port Operating
B. 755 to B.762 Handling German exports Pts. 1 to VIII
B. 4403 Areal Gravity Ropeway
B. 4352 Jigsaw

Copy To:- 'G' Training Unit.

GSO I 164

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

CENTRO ADDESTRAMENTO COMPLEMENTI
FORZE ITALIANE DI COMBATTIMENTO
COMANDO SCUOLE

208 - -Ufficio addestramento - sez.int.- -

nr. 4835/Add.di prot. P.M. 92, li 24 luglio 1945
OGGETTO : Films di addestramento.-

ALL' "F" BL and TU presso il C.A.C.F.I.C.

sede

- - - - - - - - - - - -

Riferimento foglio C/G.13/515 del 16.7.1945 -
Si conferma ricevuta dei films elencati nel foglio a riferimento e si ritorna il buono firmato dall'ufficiale consegnatario.-

- - - - - - - - - - - -

d'ordine
IL CAPO UFFICIO ADDESTRAMENTO
(Ten.Col. Ugo Sivo)

G.129
2564
GSoE
163
G13

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT:- Training Films

G/AIB/37/709

14 Jun 1945

340.

To:- 'G' Trg. Unit to the Italian Army
C. M. F.

Ref. your BTU/G.5/454 dated 11 June '45.

Training Films available in 35mm. are marked in blue on the enclosed list.

Field
13 June '45
HRI

[signature] Capt. RA
O.C. 54 AIB Kinema Sect. RAOC

Returned Shipping
return address

Returned Films
as in shipping list

a/c

162

Returned
Receipt

LIBRARY OF MILITARY TRAINING FILMS

HELD BY

54 AKS KINEMA SECTION RAOC

31 MARCH 1945

Cat.No.	TITLE
C. 33	NAME, RANK & NUMBER
C. 107	" " "
C. 127	WATER PURIFICATION
C. 173	Lt.AA SERIES - LAYOUT ETC.
C. 175	Q-F 40mm. PT.1
C. 176	" " PT.11
C. 177	No.3 PREDICTION GUNNERY PROBLEM
C. 178	GUNNERY PROBLEM - METHOD
C. 179	LAA SERIE No.7
C. 180	" " No.8
C. 209	MOSQUITO & MALARIA
C. 210	HOUSEFLY
C. 211	LOUSE
C. 214	LAA No.9 - FORWARD AREA SIGHTS
B/C. 220	CAMOUFLAGE - AIR VIEW
C. 246	LANCASTER
C. 254	SUNDERLAND
C. 258	MOSQUITO 11
C. 259	DORNIER 217
C. 261	RECOGNITION OF AIRCRAFT
C. 294	RADIOLOCATION PT.1
C. 295	MILITARY TRAINING FILM - AMERICAN
C. 302	COOKERS IN THE FIELD
C. 307	NEXT OF KIN
C. 355	AICHI 99
C. 358	'X' MARKS THE SPOT
C. 359	KNOW YOUR WAY
C. 361	SOLVING AA. PROBLEM
C. 364	AIDED LAYING
C. 367	QUIZCRAFT V
C. 368	" V1
C. 376	SPOT THAT TANK
C. 386	ELSIE (A.)
C. 395	UNIVERSAL CARRIER
C. 406	TIGER PZKW V1
C. 407	GERMAN SDKZ 222
C. 408	" " 231

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC No. 785020

B/C.	220	CAMOUFLAGE - AIR VIEW
C.	246	LANCASTER
C.	254	SUNDERLAND
C.	258	MOSQUITO 11
C.	259	DORNIER 217
C.	261	RECOGNITION OF AIRCRAFT
C.	294	RADIOLOCATION PT.1
C.	295	MILITARY TRAINING FILM - AMERICAN
C.	302	COOKERS IN THE FIELD
C.	307	NEXT OF KIN
C.	353	AICHI 99
C.	358	'X' MARKS THE SPOT
C.	359	KNOW YOUR WAY
C.	361	SOLVING AN PROBLEM
C.	364	AIRED LAYING
C.	367	QUIZCRAFT V
C.	368	" V1
C.	378	SPOT THAT TANK
C.	386	ELSIE (A.)
C.	395	UNIVERSAL CARRIER
C.	405	TIGER PZKW V1
C.	407	GERMAN SDKZ 222
C.	408	" " 231
C.	409	CROMWELL CLASS CRUISER TANK
C.	411	GERMAN PZKW 11 & 1V
C.	413	" PXKW 1V
C.	414	AMERICAN SHERMAN 1V
C.	415	CANADIAN RAM 1 & 11
C.	419	QUIZCRAFT V11
C.	427	NIGHT ACTION
C.	429	TANK TACTICS - THE TROOP
C.	430	TANKS - SMOKE
C.	431	TANKS-HARBOURING
C.	432	" -- BREAKING HARHOUR
C.	435	HOUSE TO HOUSE FIGHTING
B.	438	CLOSE QUARTER FIGHTING
C.	439	CARRIER DRIVING
C.	442	CARRIER CREST ACTION
B/C.	445	POSTAL CENSORSHIP
C.	446	SANITATION IN THE FIELD
B/C.	447	CARE OF THE SOLDIER
C.	450	BE AMMUNITION MINDED
C.	455	RADIOLOCATION PT.V.

For Action/~~For Info.~~

C.S.O. II	
Date	File G 43

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

9/

LIBRARY STATE OF MILITARY TRAINING FILMS - contd.

Cat.No.	TITLE
C. 456	RADIO LOCATION - PT.VI
C. 464	CHATTERBUG
C. 465	CHATTERBOX
C. 466	HANDLING POW
C. 473	COMBINED OPS - REVISED
C. 474	CAMOUFLAGE - PREPARE FOR BATTLE
C. 476	" - MOVTMENT
C. 476	CAMOUFLAGE & FIELDCRAFT
C. 477	COMBINED OPS - BEACHING
C. 478	6-pdr. A/T GUN - CARRIAGE
C. 479	" " " - BRENCH & FIRING MECH.
C. 480	" " " - BUFFER & RECOUP SYSTEM
C. 481	" " " - SIGHTS
C. 489	OVERCOMING TANK OBSTACLES - PT.1
C. 490	" " " - PT.11
C. 491	" " " - PT.111
C.492	" " " - PT.1V
C. 502	THE FOLDING BOAT
C. 506	" " " - FERRYING
C. 507	" " " - LOADING & UNLOADING
C. 509	MAURADER
C. 510	AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION - YORK
C. 511	" " - DAKOTA
C. 522	THE SERJEANT WAS A CORPORAL
C. 524	TANKS OF ALL NATIONS - 11
C. 529	37mm. GUN - HANDLING
C. 530	" " - STRIPPING
C. 531	" " - MAINTENANCE
C. 532	" " - MECHANISM
C. 545	GENERAL GRANT TANK PT.1
C. 546	" " " PT.11
C. 547	" " " PT.111
C. 548	ATHERTON TURRET HOIST
C. 549	VISION AT NIGHT
C. 550	A.A. AMMUNITION - PT.1.
C. 551	" " - PT.11

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

C. 491	" " "	- PT.111
C.492	" " "	- PT.IV
C. 502	THT FOLDING BOAT	
C. 506	" " "	- FERRYING
C. 507	" " "	- LOADING & UNLOADING
C. 509	MAURANDER	
C. 510	AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION - YORK	
C. 511	" "	- DAKOTA
C. 522	THT SERJEANT WAS A CORPORAL	
C. 524	TANKS OF ALL NATIONS - 11	
C. 529	37mm. GUN - HANDLING	
C. 530	" "	- STRIPPING
C. 531	" "	- MAINTENANCE
C. 532	" "	- MECHANISM
C. 545	GENERAL GRANT TANK PT.1	
C. 546	" " "	PT.11
C. 547	" " "	PT.111
C. 548	ATHERTON TURRET HOIST	
C. 549	VISION AT NIGHT	
C. 550	A.A. AMMUNITION - PT.1.	
C. 551	" "	- PT.11
C. 553	6-PDR. A/T GUN	
C. 568	FRENCH LT. INFANTRY & HUNGARIAN CVP MINES	
C. 570	17-PDR. A/T GUN - BREECH & FIRING MECH.	
C. 576	RADIO LOCATION: AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION	Pt.1
C. 577	" " " "	Pt.11
C. 578	" " " "	Pt.111
C. 581	TIGER PZKW IV HEAVY TANK	
C. 584	AFV.Rec. - FRENCH PANHARD A/C.	
C. 588	" " - JAP LIGHT TANK	
C. 590	" " - GERMAN HEAVY TANK PZKW.V	
B/C. 591	" " - RUSSIAN HEAVY TANK KV 1 & 11	
C. 592	" " - RUSSIAN CRUISER TANK	
B/C. 593	" " - RUSSIAN LIGHT TANK T.60	
C. 594	TANKTEST 1	
C. 602	BEWARE - BUTTERFLY BOMB	
B. 605	LEYLAND 8-TON BREAKDOWN LORRY	
B. 606	SCAMMELL 30-TON TRANSPORTER	
B. 609	5.5 &4.5 GUNS PT.11a - BREECH & FIRING MECH.	
B/C 613	DIVISIONAL ROAD MOVE	
B. 615	ROUTE SIGNING	
B. 616	C.M.P. AT WORK	

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

LIBRARY STATE OF MILITARY TRAINING FILMS - contd.

Cat.No.	TITLE
B/C. 699	ENCOUNTER BATTLE PT.1
B/C. 699	PACKING OF G.1098 STORES
C. 695	FOCKE WULF 190
C. 696	USE OF TRACER AMMUNITION - OBSERVATION
C. 694	" " " - EYE SHOOTING
C. 697	TRAINING SKI TROOPS
C. 698	ENCOUNTER BATTLE PT.11
C. 673	STAGHOUND AMERICAN A/C
B.C. 697	TANQUIZ 1
C. 699	AMMUNITION ACCIDENTS
C. 707	THE ENEMY LISTENS
B/C. 710	JUNKERS 88
C. 712	WATERPROOFING OF VEHICLES - STAGE 'B'
B/C. 717	HANDLING 3" MORTAR
B/C. 720	ACCORDING TO OUR RECORDS
B. 731	TANQUIZ 11
B. 733	SALVAGE HITS BACK
B/C. 734	A/T GUNNERY Pt.1
B/C. 735	" " Pt.11
B/C. 736	" " Pt.111
C. 737	DEFEAT OF ENEMY TANK ATTACK PT. 1V
B/C. 738	TARGET SELECTION QUIZ
B/C. 739	PACKING OF CONTAINERS - MAINTENANCE BY AIR
B/C. 740	PACKING OF PANNIERS
B/C. 741	AIRCRAFT LOADING & DESPATCH
B/C. 743	ORGANISATION AIRFIELD - LOADING
C. 745	JUNKERS 188
B/C. 752	MESSERSCHMITT 109G
C. 754	" 110
C. 755	HANDLING GERMAN WEAPONS - M.G. 34mm.
C. 756	" " " - SCHMEISSER M.G.
C. 757	" " " - A/T RIFLE
C. 758	" " " - STICK GRENADE & LUGER
C. 759	" " " - 5cm MORTAR
C. 760	" " " - FLAK 38
C. 761	" " " - 81mm. MORTAR
C. 762	" " " - 5cm. A/T GUN
B/C. 765	YOU TOO CAN GET MALARIA
B/C. 773	MUSTANG 111
B/C. 771	TEMPEST V.
B/C. 779	RTMC - ORGANISATION IN THE FIELD
B. 780	WINDOW 1

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NSRC NO. 785020

B/C.	735	" " Pt.11
B/C.	736	" " Pt.111
C.	737	DEFEAT OF ENEMY TANK ATTACK PT. 1V
B/C.	738	TARGET SELECTION QUIZ
B/C.	739	PACKING OF CONTAINERS - MAINTENANCE BY AIR
B/C.	740	PACKING OF PANNIERS
B/C.	741	AIRCRAFT LOADING & DESPATCH
B/C.	742	ORGANISATION AIRFIELD - LOADING
C.	743	JUNKERS 188
B/C.	752	MESSERSCHMITT 109G
C.	753	" 110
C.	755	HANDLING GERMAN WEAPONS - M.G. 34mm.
C.	756	" " " - SCHMEISSER M.C.
C.	757	" " " - A/T RIFLE
C.	758	" " " - STICK GRENADE & LUGER
C.	759	" " " - 5cm MORTAR
C.	760	" " " - FLAK 38
C.	761	" " " - 81mm. MORTAR
C.	762	" " " - 5cm. A/T GUN
B/C.	765	YOU TOO CAN GET MALARIA.
B/C.	775	MUSTANG 111
B/C.	774	TEMPEST V.
B/C.	779	REMO - ORGANISATION IN THE FIELD
B.	780	WINDOW 1
B.	781	" 11
B.	782	" 111
B/C.	783	" 111a
B/C.	784	" 1V
C.	786	TESTCRAFT
C.	787	EASTERN BATTLEGROUND
C.	789	MECHANICS OF RECOVERY
B/C.	796	POL DISTRIBUTION
B/C.	797	PETROL TIN FACTORY - OPERATING COMPANY
B/C.	798	" " " - DELIVERY TO UNIT
C.	804	TYRE SENSE PT.1
C.	805	" " PT.11
C.	806	" " PT.111
C.	807	" "
C.	808	TESTCRAFT
B/C.	809	TEMPEST 11
B.	810	AEC 111 - BRITISH MEDIUM A/C
B/C.	824	TANKTEST 11
B/C.	829	FIELD PSYCHIATRIC FOR M.O.
B/C.	830	OFFICERS & MEN

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC No. 785020

4/

LIBRARY STATE OF MILITARY TRAINING FILMS - cont'd.

Cat.No.	TITLE
B. 835	HANDLING OF WATERBORNE TRANSPORT
C. 843	SIGS SECURITY - MULLER IS GRATEFUL
B/C. 844	RADIO LOCATION PT.IV
B/C. 845	TANKTEST 111
B/C. 846	TESTCRAFT V.
B/C. 847	" VI
C. 867	EXERCISE DAKOTA
B/C. 3000	GREAT MOMENTS IN SPORT
C. 3001	OUR TEETH
C. 4001	EYE SHOOTING PT.1
C. 4002	" " PT.11.
C. 4003	" " PT.111
C. 4076	SEX HYGIENE
B. 4174	SAFEGUARDING MILITARY INFORMATION
C. 4274	SCABIES
C. 4275	DR. AT WORK IN N. AFRICA
B/C. 4283	SUBJECT FOR DISCUSSION
B. 4319	MALARIA
C. 4361	MINEFIELD GAPPING
B/C. 4362	JIG-SAW
B. 4376	KNOW YOUR ALLY BRITAIN
B. 4378	INFORMATION PLEASE
C. 4385	FIRST AID IN THE FIELD
B/C. 5051	MILITARY ROADS & RUNWAYS Pt.1.
B/C. 5053	MILITARY ROADS PT.1
B/C. 5054	" " Pt.11
B/C. 5055	" " Pt.111
B/C. 5056	" " Pt.1V
B/C. 5057	MILITARY ROADS & RUNWAYS Pt.11
C. 5089	HELLCAT F.6A
C. 5096	AIRPLANE P.61
C. 5097	AIRPLANE L.5
C. 5098	AIRPLANE L.4
C. 5100	SERVICING CLARK-FORK TRUCKS 1
C. 5101	" " " " 11
C. 5102	MATERIAL HANDLING ETC. IN AAF DEPOTS

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

B. 4217	SAFEGUARDING MILITARY INFORMATION
C. 4274	SCABIES
C. 4275	DR. AT WORK IN N. AFRICA
B/C. 4283	SUBJECT FOR DISCUSSION
B. 4319	MALARIA.
C. 4331	MINEFIELD GAPPING
B/C. 4352	JIG-SAW
B. 4375	KNOW YOUR ALLY BRITAIN
B. 4378	INFORMATION PLEASE
C. 4385	FIRST AID IN THE FIELD
B/C. 5051	MILITARY ROADS & RUNWAYS Pt.1.
B/C. 5053	MILITARY ROADS PT.1
B/C. 5054	" " Pt.11
B/C. 5055	" " Pt.111
B/C. 5056	" " Pt.1V
B/C. 5057	MILITARY ROADS & RUNWAYS Pt.11
C. 5089	HELLCAT F.6A
C. 5096	AIRPLANE P.61
C. 5097	AIRPLANE L.5
C. 5098	AIRPLANE L.4
C. 5100	SERVICING CLARK-FORK TRUCKS 1
C. 5101	" " " " 11
C. 5102	MATERIAL HANDLING ETC. IN AAF DEPOTS
B/C. 5308	DAMAGE CONTROL: CHEMISTRY OF FIRE

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

LIST OF 35mm FILMS HELD BY KMC ICE.

Cat NO	Title	Copy No.
B.151	Water Purification	A120
B.210	Housefly	A163
B.211	Louse	AB1
B.445	Postal censorship	A90
B.446	Sanitation in the Field	L12
B.464	Chatterbug	A45
B.465	Chatterbox	A52
B.466	Handling of P.O.W.	—
B.474	Camouflage & Movement	A5
B.475	" " Fieldcraft	A1
B.502	Folding Boat	A20
B.504	Floating Bay	A17
B.505	Half Floating Bay	A6
B.505	The Trestle	A1
B.506	Ferrying	A11
B.507	Transport Loading & Unloading	A2
B.514	Firefly	A5
B.524	Tanks of All Nations Pt III	A13
B.526	Gas First Aid: Tear Gas & Choking	A7
B.527	" " " : Blister Spray	A43
B.568	Detection & Neut. of French Lt. Inf Mine	K1
B.583	Somua 35 Fr. Lt. Tank	A9
B.586	Czech Lt. Tank	A22
B.589	Jap Tankette	A8
B.590	Panther Heavy Tank	A2
B.601	Principles of 3' Wading	A22
B.602	Beware: Butterfly Bomb	A5
B.605	Recovery Drill: 3-Ton Leyland	A34
B.606	" " : Scammel	A7
B.644	Quixcraft X	A14
B.645	FW.190	A18
B.647	General Principles of 6' Wading	A12
B.687	Jap Medium Tank	A12
B.652	Demonstration of Amphib. Wheeled Vehicles	A24
B.666	Welfare Film No. 1	A58
B. 667a	" " No. 2	A57
B.668	" " No. 3	A 57
B.669	" " No. 4	A73
B.676	Rehabilitation	A34
B.688	Concealment of Wheeled Vehicles: Airview	A16
B.689	Loading & Landing of Waterproofed Vehicles	A 63
B.710	Junkers 88	A10

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNRC NO. 785020

B.527	" " " : Blister Spray	A43
B.568	Detection & Neut. of French Lt. Inf Mine	M1
B.583	Bofors 35 Fr. Lt. Tank	A9
B.586	Czech Lt. Tank	A22
B.589	Jap Tanketta	A8
B.590	Panther Heavy Tank	A2
B.601	Principles of 6' Wading	A22
B.602	Beware: Butterfly Bomb	A5
B.605	Recovery Drill: 3-Ton Leyland	A34
B.606	" " : Scammel	A7
B.644	Quixcraft X	A14
B.645	FW.190	A18
B.647	General Principles of 6' Wading	A12
B.587	Jap Medium Tank	A12
B.652	Demonstration of Amphib. Wheeled Vehicles	A24
B.666	Welfare Film No. 1	A58
B. 667a	" " No. 2	A57
B.668	" " No. 3	A 57
B.669	" " No. 4	A73
B.676	Rehabilitation	A34
B.688	Concealment of Wheeled Vehicles: Airview	A16
B.689	Loading & Landing of Waterproofed Vehicles	A 63
B.710	Junkers 88	A10
B.712	Waterproofing Vehicles for Amphib Operations	A6
B.723	Group Concealment of Vehicles	A56
B.729	Detection and Neut. of Mines	A38
B. 730	Waterproofing Wireless	A11
B.731	Tanquiz 11	A8
B.732	Port Operating.	A3
B.754	M.M. 110	A23
B.755	Handling German Weapons Pt I	A62
B.756	" " " Pt II	A97
B.757	" " " Pt III	A60
B.758	" " " Pt IV	A89
B.759	" " " Pt V	A 14
B.760	" " " Pt VI	A64
B.761	" " " Pt VII	A43
B.762	" " " Pt VIII	A100
B.763	Testcraft 11	A20
B.766	Driving Instruction	A84
B.4295	Waterproofing Vehicles	M5
B.4331	Minefield Gapping	A40
B.4377	Half Track Vehicles	A 29
B.4409	Aerial Gravity Ropeway	A11
B.765	You too can get Malaria	A12
B.162	Ces: Care of Equipment	A32
B.549	Vision at Night (Technical)	M1

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NND No. 785020

Cat No	Title	Copy No.
B.775	Instruction in the Army Pt 1	A20
B.776	" " " " Pt 11	A8
B.777	" " " " Pt 111	A8
B.495	Recovery Drill: Dodge	A1
B.496	" " Scammel	A31
B.497	" " Equipment	A26
B.498	" " Tractor D.8	A5
B.604	Churchill A.F.V	A6
B.607	Recovery Drill: 5-1 pull	A20
B.614	CMP at Work: Route Signing & Equipment	A1
B.615	" " Route Signing	A39
B.4003	Eyeshooting Pt III	A760
B.4002	" Pt II	A760
B.4001	" Pt I	A 760
B.4352	Jigsaw (Security)	DA29
B.5051	Military Roads Pt I	A3
B.5053	" " Pt II	—
B.5054	" " Pt III	—
B.5055	" " Pt IV	—
B.5056	" " Pt V	—
B.5057	" " Pt VI	—
B.499	Recovery Drill Transport	—
B.804	Tyre Sense Pt I	A28
B.805	" " Pt II	A30
B.806	" " Pt III	A4
B.807	" " Pt IV	A5
B.3000	Great Moment in Sport	A21
B.4076	Sex Hygiene	A21
B.727	German 'S' mine	—
B.648	Ski Champions In Action	—
B.687	Tanquiz I	A15
B.735	A/Tk Gunnery Pt I	A11
B.406	PZ.KW. German Tank Heavy	A35
B.411	PX.KW. III & IV Medium Tanks	A13
B.439	Carrier Driving	A55
B.444	Use of Fire pt I	A88
B.450	Be Ammunition Minded	A58
B.447	Care of the Soldier	L12

	Total.
Cans 1,000-ft 35mm	218
Transit Cases 2 Way	2
3-Way	1
4-Way	1
5-Way	3
6-Way	8
8-Way	8
10-Way	7

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

B.499	Recovery Drill Transport	—
B.804	Tyre Sense Pt I	—
B.805	" " Pt II	A28
B.806	" " Pt III	A30
B.807	" " Pt IV	A4
B.3000	Great Moment in Sport	A5
D.4076	Sex Hygiene	A21
F.727	German 'S' mine	A21
B.648	Ski Champions In Action	—
B.607	Tanquir I	—
B.735	A/Tk Gunnery Pt I	A15
B.406	PZ.KW. German Tank Heavy	A11
B.411	PZ.KW. III & IV Medium Tanks	A35
B.439	Carrier Driving	A13
B.444	Use of Mine pt I	A55
B.450	Be Ammunition Minded	A38
B.447	Care of the Soldier	A58
		L12

		Total.
Cans 1,000-ft 35mm		218
Transit Cases	2 Way	2
	3-Way	1
	4-Way	1
	5-Way	3
	6-Way	8
	8-Way	8
	10-Way	7

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

L 574055

Def	500
Tly	500
M&D	300
Bar	50
L.	125
	1475

HELD BY

54 AKS KINEMA SECTION RA[illegible]

[illegible]

Cat. No.	TITLE	Copy Nos.	Qty
B. 107	NAME RANK AND NUMBER	A.161	1
B. 220	CAMOUFLAGE - AIR VIEW	A.108	1
B. 445	POSTAL CENSORSHIP	A. 91	1
B. 447	CARE OF THE SOLDIER	A.61;K.1	2
B. 591	RUSSIAN HEAVY TANK KV 1 & 11	A.34	1
B. 593	RUSSIAN LIGHT TANK T.60	A.24	1
B. 605	LEYLAND 3-ton BREAKDOWN LORRY	A.17	1
B. 606	SCAMMEL 30-ton TRANSPORTER	A.20	1
B. 609	5.5 & 4.5 GUNS Pt.11[illegible] - BREECH FIRING M.	A.15	1
B. 613	DIVISIONAL ROAD MOVE	A.21	1
B. 615	ROUTE SIGNING	A.36	1
B. 616	C.M.P. AT WORK	A.43	1
B. 620	ENCOUNTER BATTLE Pt.1	A.23	1
B. 622	PACKING OF G.1098 STORES	A.40	1
B. 672	ENCOUNTER BATTLE Pt,11	A.17	1
B. 710	JUNKERS 88	A.11	1
B. 717	HANDLING 3" MORTAR	A.39	1
B. 722	ACCORDING TO OUR RECORDS	A.38;A.40	2
B. 731	TANQUIZ 11	A.33	1
B. 733	SALVAGE HITS BACK	A.12	1
B. 735	A/T GUNNERY Pt.11	A.51	1
B. 736	" " Pt.111	A. 9	1
B. 738	TARGET SELECTION QUIZ	A.41	1
B. 739	PACKING OF CONTAINERS - MAIN. BY AIR	A.39	1
B. 740	PACKING OF PANNIERS	A.13	1
B. 741	AIRCRAFT LOADING & DESPATCH	A.43	1
B. 743	ORGANISATION AIRFIELD - LOADING	A. 7	1
B. 752	MESSERSCHMITT 109G	A. 5	1
B. 744	DELIVERY TO AIRFIELD	A.29	1
B. [illegible]	[illegible] MALARIA	A.29	1
B. 775	MUSTANG 111	A. 3	1
B. 776	TECHNIQUE OF INSTRUCTION IN THE ARMY	A.36	1
B. 779	REME - ORGANISATION IN THE FIELD	A. 5	1
B. 780	WINDOW 1	A.77	1
B. 781	" 11	A.10	1
B. 782	" 111	A.30	1
B. 783	" 111a	A.12	1
B. 784	" 1V	A. 6	1
B. 774	TEMPEST V	A. 9	1
B. 796	POL DISTRIBUTION	A.33;A.34	2
B. [illegible]	PETROLEUM FACTORY - OPERATING COMPANY	A.21	1

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

B. 722	ACCORDING TO OUR RECORDS	A.38; A.40	2
B. 731	TANQUIZ 11	A.33	1
B. 733	SALVAGE HITS BACK	A.12	1
B. 735	A/T GUNNERY Pt.11	A.51	1
B. 753	" " Pt.111	A. 9	1
B. 738	TARGET SELECTION QUIZ	A.41	1
B. 739	PACKING OF CONTAINERS - MAIN. BY AIR	A.39	1
B. 740	PACKING OF PANNIERS	A.13	1
B. 741	AIRCRAFT LOADING & DESPATCH	A.43	1
B. 743	ORGANISATION AIRFIELD - LOADING	A. 7	1
B. 752	MESSERSCHMITT 109G	A. 5	1
B. 744	DELIVERY TO AIRFIELD	A.29	1
B. [illegible]	[illegible] MALARIA	A.29	1
B. 775	MUSTANG 111	A. 3	1
B. 776	TECHNIQUE OF INSTRUCTION IN THE ARMY	A.36	1
B. 779	REME - ORGANISATION IN THE FIELD	A. 5	1
B. 780	WINDOW 1	A.77	1
B. 781	" 11	A.10	1
B. 782	" 111	A.30	1
B. 783	" 111a	A.12	1
B. 784	" 1V	A. 6	1
B. 774	TEMPEST V	A. 9	1
B. 796	POL DISTRIBUTION	A.35; A.34	2
B. 797	PETROL TIN FACTORY-- REFINING COMPANY	A.21	1
B. 798	" " " --DELIVERY TO UNIT	A.20	1
B. 809	TEMPEST 11	A.6; A.16	2
B. 810	AEC 111 - BRITISH MEDIUM A/C	A.10; A.11	2
B. 824	TANKTEST 11	A.60	1
B. 829	FIELD PSYCHIATRIC FOR M.O.	A.23	1
B. 830	OFFICERS & MEN	A. 8	1
B. 835	HANDLING OF WATERBOURNE TRANSPORT	A. 3	1
B. 844	RADIO LOCATION Pt.1V	A. 6	1
B. 845	TANKTEST 111	A.28	1
B. 846	TESTCRAFT V	A.33	1
B. 847	" V1	A.14	1
B.3000	GREAT MOMENTS IN SPORT	A.29	1
B.4174	SAFEGUARDING MILITARY INFORMATION	A. 6	1
B.4283	SUBJECT FOR DISCUSSION	A.35	1
B.4352	JIGSAW	A.27	1
B.4375	KNOW YOUR ALLY BRITAIN	A.29	1
B.4378	INFORMATION [illegible]	A.33; A.31	2
B.5051	MILITARY ROADS AND RUNWAYS Pt.1	A.13	1
B.5053	MILITARY ROADS Pt.1	A. 4	1
B.5054	" " Pt.11	A.18	1
B.5055	" " Pt.111	A.10	1
B.5056	" " Pt.1V	A.16	1
B.5057	MILITARY ROADS AND RUNWAYS Pt.11	A.15	1
B.5308	DAMAGE CONTROL: CHEMICAL OF FIRE	A.24	1

155

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

SUBJECT :- Training Films.

'F' BRITISH LIAISON AND TRAINING UNIT,
R.T.C., L.C.F.

Ref : G/L.13/630.

24 July '45.

LAND FORCES SUB COMM AC (MMIA),
(for attention of GSO II Training).

In reply to your T/Trg/13/4 of 21 July '45.

1. The following is a list of films in the library which are not used and could be returned.

		Copy No.
B.445	Postal Censorship.	A.90
B.464	Chatterbug	A.45
B.465	Chatterbox	A.52
B.568	Trench Lt Mine	A.1
B.583	Souma 35 Mr Lt Tank	A.9
B.586	Czech Lt Tank	A.22
B.666	Welfare Film 1.	A.58
B.667a	2.	A.57
B.668	3.	A.57
B.669	4.	A.73
B.676	Rehabilitation	A.34
B.732	Port Operating	A.3
B.755	Handling German Weapons 1.	A.62
B.756	2.	A.97
B.757	3.	A.60
B.758	4.	A.89
B.759	5.	A.14
B.760	6.	A.64
B.761	7.	A.43
B.762	8.	A.100
B.4377	Half Track Vehicles	A.29
B.4409	Aerial Gravity Ropeway	A.11
B.4352	Jig Saw (Security)	DA.29.

2. We are at present trying to improve the film library as you will see from the attached list, all the films we hold are not particularly

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

B.455	Chatterbox		A.52
B.568	French Lt Mine		A.1
B.583	Souma 35 r Lt Tank		A.9
B.586	Czech Lt Tank		A.22
B.666	Welfare Film	1.	A.58
B.667a		2.	A.57
B.668		3.	A.57
B.669		4.	A.73
B.676	Rehabilitation		A.34
B.732	Port Operating		A.3
B.755	Handling German Weapons	1.	A.62
B.756		2.	A.97
B.757		3.	A.60
B.758		4.	A.89
B.759		5.	A.14
B.760		6.	A.64
B.761		7.	A.43
B.762		8.	A.100
B.4377	Half Track Vehicles		A.29
B.4409	Aerial Gravity Ropeway		A.11
B.4352	Jig Saw (Security)		DA.29.

2. We are at present trying to improve the film library as you will see from the attached list, the films we hold are not particularly interesting or usefully instructive.

3. 54 A.K.S. are being approached with a view to obtaining a better selection particularly for Infantry Training.

154

Major GSO II.
Training,
'F' BRITISH LIAISON & TRG UNIT.

HWK/raw

Internal.

File
Fleet.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

SUBJECT :- Training Films.

'F' BRITISH LIAISON AND TRAINING UNIT
R.T.C., I.C.F.

Ref : G/C.13/638

25 July '45.

54 AKS, Kinema Section, R.A.O.C.

Comando Scuola, CAC FIC.

Further to Major KING'S visit.

1. Will you kindly arrange to supply list of 35 mm Films at Appendix 'A' attached, to be on loan to RTC ICF. These titles to be in addition to our present library.

2. We are arranging for RTC ICF to return the films 35mm as shewn at Appendix 'B' as they are no longer required.

3. Transport will call at your office one day early next week, we will telephone you in advance, bringing the returned films and collecting the new numbers.

4. We are also returning the "MINEFIELD GAPPING" 35mm film you referred to, which is now obsolete.

5. Will you please arrange to send us a full catalogue for further 35mm Training Films available in this theatre.

Major GSO II

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC No. 785020

in addition to our present library.

2. We are arranging for RTC ICF to return the films 35mm as shown at Appendix 'B' as they are no longer required.

3. Transport will call at your office one day early next week, we will telephone you in advance, bringing the returned films and collecting the new members.

4. We are also returning the "MINEFIELD GAPPING" 35mm film you referred to, which is now obsolete.

5. Will you please arrange to send us a full catalogue for further 35mm Training Films available in this theatre.

Major GSO II
Training
'F' BRITISH LIAISON &
TRAINING UNIT RTC ICF

RMK/raw

Internal.

File
Float.

153

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

APPENDIX 'A' to G/G.13/638
Dated 25 July '45.

Cat No.	Title	Copy No.	Qty.
B. 220	CAMOUFLAGE [illegible]	A.108	1.
B. 613	DIVISIONAL ROAD MOVE	A.21	1.
B. 616	C.M.P. AT WORK	A.43	1.
B. 620	ENCOUNTER BATTLE PT.1.	A.23	1.
B. 622	PACKING OF G.1098 STORES	A.40	1.
B. 672	ENCOUNTER BATTLE PT.2.	A.17	1.
B. 717	HANDLING 3-in MORTAR	A.39	1.
B.738	TARGET SELECTION QUIZ	A.41	1.
B. 779	REME - ORGANISATION IN THE FIELD	A. 5	1.
B. 796	POL DISTRIBUTION	A.33, A.34	2.
B. 830	OFFICERS & MEN	A. 8	1.
B. 835	HANDLING OF WATERBOURNE TRANSPORT	A. 3	1.
B.4375	KNOW YOUR ALLY BRITAIN.	A.29	1.

APPENDIX 'B' to G/G.13/638
Dated 25 July '45

Cat No.	Title	Copy No.
B. 445	POSTAL CENSORSHIP	A.90
B. 464	CHATTERBUG	A.45
B. 465	CHATTERBOX	A.52
B. 568	FRENCH LT MINE	K.1
B. 583	SOUMA 35 FR LT TANK	A.22
B. 666	WELFARE FILM 1.	A.58
B. 667a	2.	A.57
B. 668	3.	A.57
B. 669	4.	A.73
B. 676	REHABILITATION	A.34
B. 732	PORT OPERATING	A. 3
B. 755	HANDLING GERMAN WEAPONS 1.	A.62
B. 756	2.	A.97
B. 757	3.	A.60
B. 758	4.	A.89
[illegible]	5.	[illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG No. 785020

Cat No.	Title		Copy No.
B. 445	POSTAL CENSORSHIP		A.90
B. 464	CHATTERBUG		A.45
B. 465	CHATTERBOX		A.52
B. 568	FRENCH AT MINE		K.1
B. 583	SOUMA 35 FR AT TANK		A.22
B. 666	WELFARE FILM	1.	A.58
B. 667a		2.	A.57
B. 668		3.	A.57
B. 669		4.	A.73
B. 676	REHABILITATION		A.34
B. 732	POST OPERATING		A. 3
B. 755	HANDLING GERMAN WEAPONS	1.	A.62
B. 756		2.	A.97
B. 757		3.	A.60
B. 758		4.	A.89
B. 759		5.	A.14
B. 760		6.	A.64
B. 761		7.	A.43
B. 762		8.	A.100
B.4377	HALF TRACK VEHICLES		A.29
B.4409	AERIAL GRAVITY ROPEWAY		A.11
B.4352	JIG SAW (SECURITY)		DA.29

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

SUBJECT:- Training Films

'F' BRITISH LIAISON AND
TRAINING UNIT, RTC ICF

Comando Scuola
CACFIC

Ref: G/G13/615

16 July 1945

DADST
DAIME

1. We have just received in this office four training films -

"TYRE SENSE" A.82
A.34
A.13
A.33

2. Will you please arrange to collect them from this office, and, at the same time, sign the receipt.

HWK/asj

Major GSO.II
Training
'F' British Liaison and
Training Unit, RTC ICF

Internal

File

*/8

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

Tele: Auto 18145 (Commander)
17895 (2IC)
17977 (Office)

CTA/7005/9/35

To: 2 Sub-Depot, 557 ESD (4)

30 Jun 45

Training Films

Ref your IV/14/12(2607) dated 2 June 45.

1. Please issue the following training films as indicated:-

16mm	Title	3 AKS Ex Wing	Kinema Secs 3C	3A
C 62	IC Engine	-	1	-
C 290	MC Trg: Elementary Control	1C	-	-
C 291	Maintenance	1C	-	-
C 292	Cross Country Work	1C	-	-
C 293	Care of Tyres	1D	1	-
C 370	Keep the Wheels Turning: Pt I	1	-	-
C 371	II	2C	-	-
C 385	III	1D	-	-
C 843	I'll Tell the World	~~1~~	1+	-
C 855	The Armourer & his Job	-	1	-
C 854	It Does not Pay to Advertise	-	1	-
35mm				
B 293	Care of Tyres	-	-	1B
B 370	Keep the Wheels Turning: Pt I	-	-	1B
B 371	II	-	-	1B
B 385	III	-	-	1B

2. Kinema Sections will please report receipt/handover to School libraries to this HQ.

A. Dalton Capt

(F. H. BALDUNA) Lt Colonel

150

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

C 370	Keep the Wheels Turning: Pt I		1	-	-
C 371		II	2C	-	-
C 385		III	1D	-	-
C 843	I'll Tell the World		~~1~~	1+	-
C 855	The Armourer & his Job		-	1	-
C 894	It Does not Pay to Advertise		-	1	-

35mm

B 293	Care of Tyres		-	-	1B
B 370	Keep the Wheels Turning: Pt I		-	-	1B
B 371		II	-	-	1B
B 385		III	-	-	1B

2. Kinema Sections will please report receipt/handover to School libraries to this HQ.

(F P BALDING) Lt.Colonel 150
Commander,
ARMY KINEMATOGRAPH SERVICE.

FRN/[illegible]

Copies to: DMT (Your DMT57/1/MT3 dated 27 Jun refers)
Depot & Trg Est CMP
RASCTD
BTU RTC TOF
36 AKS Coy (3) - Films allotted to 50 Sec to be made available for showings to BMM Greece, with 370 & 371 already held
Please note that C 843 os for officers only.
54 AKS Sec - Films to be handed into BTU library
Wing Reserve Sec - Please collect & del ONE copy of films marked "C" to CMPED, "D" to RASCTD

~~Fwd~~ Fwd/For Inf.	
GSO4	[illegible]
Date 10/7/45	File G13

1961

TRAINING UNIT

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDG NO. 785020

20 Jul Recd
39.

(2)

MAIN
16/25
SIGNALS

OUTGOING SIGNAL

FROM : MMIA

TO : 'F' BELU

REF : G/Trg/122

Date Time of Origin

25 1800 B

Security Classification _____

A 18/3 Refers.

REF G/DO/516 OF 23 JUNE (*) PROJECTOR WILL BE RETURNED TO RTC

PRECEDENCE _____

AUTHENTICATED _____

tvs 25 Jun 45

G/Trg DIST: File G/Trg/13/4

25120 B

For Action/For Infn.	
GSO II	
Date 28 Jun	File G.13.

149

1800

Sub. 18 File TU

TRAINING UNIT.

Declassified E.O. 12065 Section 3-402/NNDC NO. 785020

(1)

SUBJECT :- Film Projector for Films 35 mm.

'F' British Liaison and Training Unit,
RTC ICF.

Ref G/G.13/515.

23 June 45.

Comando Scuola, CAC FIC.

1. We have today written to MMIA, also been in touch with them on the telephone, asking them to arrange through the Ministry of War in ROME to return forthwith the 35mm projector recently taken from No 1 Regiment.

2. We might mention it is a waste of time preparing Training Programmes, particularly Film Programmes if existing arrangements are interfered with in this way. This is particularly so after all the trouble we have been to in arranging for the 35mm film library and the additional films promised by 54 AKS.

3. At this Centre, with the present amount of Specialised Training taking place, the use of this extra projector is fully warranted and we are relying on its immediate return in order to carry out the standing programmes.

Major,
GSO II Training,
'F' British Liaison and Training Unit.

HWK/raw

Internal.
File
Float.

148

2275